

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNALS

20th, 24-25th N/A

TAB-10

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNAL

1 Oct 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	281602Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		2	292128Z	Contaminated Subsistence Item	S&F
0700		3	300700Z	WELREP	S&F
0700		4	301058Z	Rehabilitation/Relocation of Cam Ne (1) and (2)	S&F
0700		5	291556Z	Report of Battle Casualty/Serious	S&F
0700		6	280754Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		7	290338Z	Boots, Tropical	S&F
0700		8	300508Z	Conversion of MPC into Piasters	S&F
0700		9	291650Z	JAF PUB	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

20 OCT 65
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	292228Z/20	Sole Surviving Son	S&F
0700		2	300142Z	Special Audit Personnel Program WESTPAC	S&F
0700		3	300314Z	Born 1345 Today Girl, Wight 71b 5oz	S&F
0700		4	301100Z	Statistical Pol Costs	S&F
0700		5	300926Z	Tracer Action	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNAL

30Oct65

(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	010040Z	Report of Patients Returned to Duty	S&F
0700		2	301500Z	Listed Marines are Patients at this HOSP	S&F
0700		3	280152Z	Type I Complaint Suspension Defective Material	S&F
0700		4	270846Z	The Folling Equip Completed for Shipment	S&F
0700		5	010225Z	Subject; Report of Casualties Evacuation	S&F
0700		6	011900Z	Report of Injury-Battle	S&F
0700		7	012247Z	Open Season on Wast	S&F
0700		8	020524Z	Supplemental Report of Injury-Battle	S&F
0700		9	020806Z	Launcher Grenade M-79	S&F
0700		10	021212Z	WELREP LRCOL ROBERT JAMES TUNNELL JR,	S&F
0700		11	231845Z	A Student, Advancement in Ratine and Grade opportunities	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

40C⁺65
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	2318457Z	A Student, Advancement in Rating and Grade Opportunities	S&F
0700		2	031124Z	WELREP LTCOL ROBERT JAMES TUNNELL JR.	S&F
0700		3	021308Z	Report of Injury-Battle	S&F
0700		4	020943Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		5	020526Z	Personnel Protection	S&F
0700		6	020456Z	Missing Health and Dental Records	S&F
0700		7	011038Z	Ship Immediate Supply	S&F
0700		8	300196Z	RECON Tracer Action	S&F
0700		9	270505Z	CG Third MARDIV See Classified Files;	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

50CT65

(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	011130Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		2	030845Z	Emilsment Dmbossed Metal Plates in Marcor Admin	S&F
0700		3	041452Z	Challenges and Passwords	S&F
0700		4	040132Z	Report of Injury Battle	S&F
0700		5	040758Z	-do-	S&F
0700		6	040128Z	-do-	S&F
0700		7	040126Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700		8	040120Z	-do-	S&F
0700		9	040122Z	-do-	S&F
0700		10	040756Z	-do-	S&F
0700		11	040810Z	-do-	S&F
0700		12	040812Z	-do-	S&F
0700		13	040806Z	-do-	S&F
0700		14	040800Z	-do-	S&F
0700		15	040758Z	-do-	S&F
0700		16	040814Z	-do-	S&F
0700		17	040808Z	-do-	S&F
0700		18	040804Z	-do-	S&F
0700		19	040124Z	-do-	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

60Oct65
(Date)JOURNAL

(10)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	051346Z	Polece of Cantonments and working Areas	S&F
0700		2	051205Z	LCPL GARY W. LANE 1942881/0311 USMC	S&F
0700		3	042309Z	MSG For INFO and Appropriate Action	S&F
0700		4	041900Z	Selection Boafds to Consider fficers for Promo tion and continuation on the active List\$	S&F
0700		5	041358Z	WELREP LCPL RONALD KEAT ASH	S&F
0700		6	0411032Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		7	040936Z	Outstanding Tracers	S&F
0700		8	040934Z	G-Field Fort Mat Open Purchase	S&F
0700		v 9	040336Z	CP HELD PADS	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

7 Oct 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	071438Z	Place of release from AcDu For Reserve Off	S&F
0700		2	071530Z	Request f/advice on previous msg	S&F
0700		3	072126Z	Disbursing procedures for servMens groups	S&F
0700		4	071253Z	Extensions	S&F
0700		5	071528Z	Promotions &	S&F
0700		6			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNAL

8 Oct 1965
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	070944Z	Commanding General's Inspection	S&F
0700		2	061855Z	Ninth Tracer Reply	S&F
0700		3	061540Z	Request for trs by SR	S&F
0700		4	061422Z	Tech Assistance teams	S&F
0700		5	061420Z	Trash dump	S&F
0700		6	061210Z	Flight departure	S&F
0700		7	060702Z	Air evac flights	S&F
0700		8	060350Z	Equip Return Notice	S&F
0700		9	066226Z	From FSAC1 for RUC 13201	S&F
0700		10	060045Z	Reference CG, 3dMarDiv msg 040814Z	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

9 Oct 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	071530Z	Reference CMC ltr CSX-1-AAH, on 8 Jul 65	S&F
0700		2	041754Z	Change to JafPub	S&F
0700		3	071253Z	Estension of TGA beyond 60 days	S&F
0700		4	080350Z	Flight departure.	S&F
0700		5	070740Z	Flight departure	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

100ct65
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	091059Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		2	090728Z	Outsanding REGN Tracers	S&F
0700		3	010430Z	Servicemens Group Life Insurance	S&F
0700		4	090118Z	Selection Boards to consider officers for Promotion and continuation of the Active l&s	S&F
0700		5	081436Z	Ordnance Platoon Training FV 67(U)	S&F
0700		6	081706Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		7	081038Z	Operation and Maintenance of Combat Essential Equipment	S&F
0700		8	080644Z	Augmentation of Trailer Water k k/2 Ton M-107	S&F
0700		9	080646Z	Failure of Steering Relay Lever Bracket on 5-Ton M Series Trucks	S&F
0700		10	071609 Z	Flight Departure	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

~~11 Oct 65~~
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	071608Z	Mitted for Patients Evacuated Aboard Flight	S&F
0700		2	071608Z		
0700		2	090619Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		3	091100Z	Motor 60 Cycle PD-82 FSN	S&F
0700		4	101246Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700		5	101256Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700		6	101252Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

12 ~~Oct~~ 1965
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	100242Z	Outstanding reqn tracers	S&F
0700		2	041900Z	Ch 2 to MCBUL 1401	S&F
0700		3	111246Z	Challenges and passwords	S&F
0700		4	080216Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		5			

S-1 JOURNAL

13 Oct 65
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	010430Z/65	Servicemen's Group Life Insurance	S&F
0700		2	110810Z	Contact Instruction Team for M-422 Vehicles	S&F
0700		3	111350Z	Personnel Twice Wounded	S&F
0700		4	111100Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		5	110950Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		6	071811Z	Change to JAF PUB	S&F
0700		7	110002Z	Martha RAYE USO Show	S&F
0700		8	100930Z	Report of Evacuation	S&F
0700		9	100130Z	PFC METRAS, DF 2026700 USMC	S&F
0700		10	100845Z	Report of Patients Return To Duty	S&F
0700		11	112114Z	Greenleaf, WILLIAM K., KKK, 598 89 24, YN,	S&F
0700		12	102250Z	Conex Containers	S&F
0700		13	121827Z	GOODFELLOW, JOHN PVT 2114671/0311 USMC	S&F
0700		14	111939Z	Monthly Budget Optar Report	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

14Oct65

(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	090035Z	Fourteen Day Leave Extension Granted Leave Now Expires 0730	S&F
0700		2	120338Z	The Therd MarDiv Has Been Visited Within the Past Five Days by I TORN WRHIAK, Senators, CANNON (NEV), and YOUNG (OHIO),	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

~~15 Oct 65~~
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	121633Z/67	Gemini Mission GTA6 Communication TTV Reporting	S&F
0700		2	130602Z	Cylinders for Compressed Gases	S&F
0700		3	131416Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700		4	121506Z	R ^{EQ} You Furnish Desposition of Unserv Items to be Replaced By YR DOB	S&F
0700		5	130046Z	MCO. 4400.16	S&F
0700		6	130604Z	Your MsG 120030Z	S&F
0700		7	130832Z	Unserviceable Equip	S&F
0700		8	120942Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		9	131414Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700		10	130200Z	LT GENERAL DEAN ROBBINS, USMC, 089849/9901	S&F
0700		11	131418Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700		12	111100Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		13	130212Z	YR Sup Act	S&F
0700		14	140330Z	Search HED for FL CAPT E A HOMER	S&F
0700		15	141440Z	Deficiencies and Supply Support Delays	S&F
0700		16	141234Z	TECH Assistance Team ORD Schedule for Technicals	S&F
0700		17	140830Z	Report of Location and Status Dependents Outside Conus	S&F
0700		18	131036Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		19	140840Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F
0700		20	140838Z	Report of Death-Battle	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

16 Oct 65
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	112053Z	Milstrip Status	S&R
0700		2	132223Z	Second Tracer Reply	S&F
0700		3	141236Z	Items Suspended	S&F
0700		4	141515Z	Pereff of LCPL RONALD K. ASH 2089261 S	S&F
0700		5	141935Z	Report of Casualties Admittance	S&F
0700		6	150046Z	First Tracer Reply	S&F
0700		7	150402Z	REQ You Nominate Members for Advisory Groups	
0700		8	150510Z	As Lollings:	S&F
0700		9	150039Z	Found Property	S&F
0700		10	140652Z	Second Tracer Re ¹ / ₂ ;u	S&F
0700		11	142000Z	Promotion to PFC GOODFILLLOW	S&F
0700				Report of Patients Returned to Duty.	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

0

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNAL

17 Oct 65
 (Date)
JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	070505Z	Patients Discharged to Duty	S&F
0700		2	110850Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700		3	110855Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700		4	010705Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700		5	150904Z	Items Suspended Except for Emergency Combat use.	S&F
0700		6	010725Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700		7	150046Z	First Tracer Reply	S&F
0700		8	151252Z	CG First MARDIV (REAR) 122109Z (NOTAL)	S&F
0700		9	141525Z	Secnavnote 1650 Cash Awards for Military Personnel	S&F
0700		10	140816Z	R&R PERS Discrepancies Noted	S&F
0700		11	110925Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700		12	110910Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700		13	110920Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700		14	110835Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700		15	010720Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700		16	050001Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
0700		17	070500Z	Patients Discharged to Duty	S&F
0700		18	151452Z	NBC EQUIPMENT	S&F
0700		19	110520Z	Patients Discharged to Duty	S&F
0700		20	070525Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals/Admittance	S&F
1600		21	141755Z	Report of Casualties Admittance	S&F
1600		22	150945Z	Flight Departure	S&F
1600		23	302330Z	Patients Discharged to Duty	S&F
1600		24	151823Z	Servicemen's Group Life Insurance (SGLI)	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

17 Oct 65
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1600		25	161326Z	Impact of Monsoon Rains on Roads and Traffic	S&F
1600		26	160202Z	CPL JAMES M. GOODWIN Personal Effects be FWD this Command ASAP	S&F
1600		27	141947Z	LCPL J. C. OJEDA Personal Effects be FWD this Command ASAP	S&F
1600		28	150708Z	PerEff GYSGT R L CARTER AND SSGT H R GEORGE	S&F
1600		29	161234Z	Permanent Change of Station Orders	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

18Oct65

(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	160642Z	Special Services Boats	S&F
0700		2	151338Z	Report of Death-Battle (Supplementary)	S&F
0700		3	130800Z	Report of Casualties Admittance.	S&F
0700		4	170506Z	Exchange Hours	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

19)ct65
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	170350Z	Change in StRep No.	S&F
0700		2	150512Z	Missing Property	S&F
0700		3	170508Z	Missing Service Records	S&F
0700		4	161234Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		5	161425Z	Restricted Line Transferef Program	S&F
0700		6	170130Z	Unable to make FLT Reservations.	S&F
0700		7	160533Z	FM USAF HOSP ,LAFK AS PI	S&F
0700		8	151250Z	Contact instruction Team for Engine Generators	S&F
0700		9	160940Z	Viet Cong Annouce Hate America Month	S&F
0700		10	180206Z	Communication-Electronic Contact Instruction T	S&F
0700		11	171430Z	Ponchos	S&F
0700		12	181146Z	REQN Tracer and Receipt Reports	S&F
0700		13	181054Z	Man's REQ EXT of LV is Approved.	S&F
0700		14	180104Z	Cylinders for Compressed Gases	S&F
0700		15	180032Z	DIVORDER 3100.1A	S&F
0700		16	151252Z	PER EFF	S&F
0700		17	160533Z	HHSCSUPR 04335 OCT 65	S&F
0700		18	181340Z	Nanth Marines 08439Z NOTAL	S&F
0700		19	181350Z	PerEff GYSGT RL CARTER 561190	S&F
0700		20	181348Z	PER EFF	S&F
0700		21	181252Z	Weaponsight, Infrared Telescope (VARQ 9903)	S&F
0700		22	160218Z	The Following Personel Being Retained OKINAWA	S&F
1				Pending Investegation	S&F
1600		23	181350Z	Personel Effects Not Recieved this Command	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

~~21^U Oct 65~~
(Date)

(10)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	200630Z	Challenges and Passwords	S&F
0700		2	190001Z	NBC Equipment	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

~~22 Oct 65~~
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	191846Z	Bohler Virgil L PFC 2113970/0311	S&F
0700		2	181332Z	Technical Assistance Team	S&F
0700		3	200326Z	Switch Board Designators	S&F
0700		4	200304Z	Equipment Return Notice	S&F
0700	b	5	191536Z	SHMT Of Personnel EFF	S&F
0700		6	190915Z	Report of Patients Returned to Duty.	S&F
1600		7	202340Z	Items Suspended Except for Compat Emergency	S&F
1600		8	211130Z	General Purpose Tents	S&F
1600		9	201327Z	Search for Missing Pay Cards	S&F
1600		10	Req SR and	Personal Effects 211252Z	S&F
1600		11	200504Z	Medical Evac Ret To Dureq Disposition.	S&F
1600		12	191202Z	FM USAF Hospital Clark AB PI	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

~~23 OCT65~~
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	210328Z	COMMUNICATION ELECTRONIC EQUIP WATERPROFFING COURSE	S&F
0700		2	18154Z/15	NAVY DAY <u>OYT</u>	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNAL

26 Oct 65

(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	250337Z	PR Of JOHN GOODFELLOW AND PFC JONATHAN S. SAY	S&F
0700		2	220756Z	ONE RTLKR EFF GYSGT R. H. GASSAWAY 562855 USMC	S&F
0800		3	211158Z	FIRST TRACER REPLY	S&F
08000		4	240546Z	CONVERSION OF MPC	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNAL

~~27 Oct 65~~
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		241816Z	241816Z	Report of Injury	S&F
0700		2	251236Z	NAVY DAY "& OCTOBER 1965	S&F
0700		3	260033Z	Report of Shipment	S&F
0700		4	240753Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		5	260357Z	INFO Submitted for Patients Evacuated of 20 Oct	S&F
0700		6	251502Z	Submission of Air Support Requisitions	S&F
0700		7	222233Z	Change to Referene Message Effective	S&F
1515		8	250200Z	Reports Submitted	S&F
1515		9	260030Z	Gneral Purpose Tent	S&F
1515		10	262314Z	Brade Shoes	S&F
1515		11	260137Z/110	NAVY DAY Message	S&F
1515		12	260829Z	Flight Departure	S&F
1515		13	260358Z	Patients Evacuated Aboard Elight 252	S&F
1515		14	250724Z	INFO Submitted	S&F
1515		15	261508Z	Report of Death	S&F
1515		16	260548Z	WELTEPS ARE FURNISHED	S&F

S-3

(10)

S-1 JOURNAL

28 Oct 1965
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	270746Z	Report of Battle Death	S&F
0700		2	260006Z	Unservicable hand fragmentation Grenade	S&F
0700		3	262318Z	Modification of Allowance	S&F
0700		4	250150Z	Personal Effects	S&F
0700		5	260645Z	Extension of Emergency leave Granted	S&F
0700		6	220945Z	Request for Pay records	S&F
1500		7	231444Z	Message corrections	S&F
1500		8	250824Z	Information on Casualties	S&F
1500		9	271340Z	Information on Casualties	S&F
1500		10	270258Z	Organic Property Control Procedures Inspector	S&F
1500		11	271340Z	Information on Air Evacuees	S&F
1500		12	271339Z	Information on Air Evacuees	S&F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 JOURNAL

29 Oct 1965
(Date)JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	241005Z	Information on Air Evacuees	S&F
0700		2	270810Z	Third Tracer	S&F
0700		3	280800Z	Direct Delivery From Barstow	S&F
0700		4	251930Z	Message corrections	S&F
0700		5	202227Z	BaseGram MCO 1040.25 Temp 2ndLt and WO Prom	S&F
0700		6	200329Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		7	240753Z	Flight Departure	S&F
0700		8	260522Z	Viet Nam Service Medal	S&F
0700		9	281256Z	Report of Battle Death	S&F
0700		10	281300Z	Report of Battle Death	S&F
0700		11	281258Z	Report of Battle Injury	S&F
0700		12	280328Z	Status change in Temporary duty.	S&F
0700		13	281028Z	Verification of Quantity FSN 5335-889-3283	S&F
1515		14	261848Z	Officers Promotion to MAJOR 4 Pages	S&F
1515		15	230936Z	Washington Navy League Navy Day Dinner 22Oct	S&F
1515		16	252210Z	Submarine Pay for Submarine Staffs	S&F
1515		17	281553Z	Flight Departure	S&F
1515		18	281553Z	Flight Departure	S&F
1515		19	261026Z	MCO 4400.16B	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

30Oct65
(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	290112Z	Report of Casualties Arrivals.	S&F
0700		2	281637Z	Third Tracer Reply	S&F
0700		3	042250Z	SECNAVNOTE 1421 FY 66 LIEUTENANT COMMANDER LINE (WOMEN) SELECTIONS	S&F
1630		4	290806Z	Information Submitted	S&F
1630		5	291115Z	Direct Delivery From Barstow	S&F
1630		6	200400Z	Subject-Report of Casualties	S&F
1630		7	290515Z	Sixth Tracer	S&F

S-1 JOURNAL

31Oct65

(Date)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0700		1	301054Z	Challenge and Passwords	S&F
0700		2	300520Z	Cancellation off Base Liberty	S&F
0700		3	300548Z	Radiac Set AN/PRD-27	S&F
0700		4	301230Z	Tracer Action Change	S&F
1800		5	301232Z	Internal Tequisition Tracers	S&F
1800		6	301338Z	Indigenous Vendors	S&F
1800		7	310010Z	A Overseas	S&F
1800		8	EQUIP Return Notice 270522Z		S&F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2 JOURNALS

4-31 Oct 65

TAB-11

DECLASSIFIED

JUL 1

SECTION S-2 FROM 040001 OCT

PLACE DAWANG, RVN TO 042400

TAB-11

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	040001			Journal Opened.	S
0025		J-2	040025	Shov-3	Sen-2	G-3 called in regards Marine MIA.	S,F,S-3
0140		J-3	040135	Bogart	Sen-2	Interrogation rpt of VC using Catholic Church.	S,F,FERS
0210		J-4	040152	Sen-3	IT-3	Opn SNATCH for this morning is cancelled.	S,F
0400		J-5	040400	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #87 published.	S,F,SHV
0631		J-6	040625	Fert-3	Sen-3	Policing battlefield, enemy seems to have broken contact.	S,F
0700		J-7	040650	Capt NORM	Sen-3	Unit from K Co has left, Sunrise 6 with them.	S,F
0705		J-8	040700	Fert-3	Sen-3	Posns & Defenses remain same, Neg contact w/enemy.	S,F
0750		J-9	040730	Pol-14	PS-14	No Med Asst required at (AT 960651) (8 U.S. KIA)	F,S,J
0740		J-10	040740	Fert-3	Sen-3	No change in situation. Now Evac 9 more KIA by helo.	F,S,J
0825		J-11	040730	Shov-3	Sen	Begin Opn SNATCH ASAP.	F,S,J
0850		J-12	040850	Sen-3	Dream-3	Opn MUSKRAT has been secured.	F,S,J
0920		J-13	040917	Fert-3	Sen-3	AO report trenches at 959683 & 956648 & 954638.	F,S,SHV
0930		J-14	040930	Pol-14	LS	MedEvac 970650. 1 U.S. WIA.	F,S
0930		J-15	040930	Shov-3	Sen-3	100,000P for info on RUSSELL.	F,S
0930		J-16		Sen-34	Sen-2	Password for 4 Oct.	F,S
0945		J-17	040930	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 WIA; stepped on land mine 9765, MedEvac.	F,S
0950		J-18	040950	Fert-3	Sen-3	Movement of "K" 3/9 040918 LE SON (3).	F,S,J
1045		J-19	041040	IT-3	Sen-3	3 VC dress in black, captured 5 VCS, 4 KIA, 4 VCS.	F,S,SHV
1105		J-20	041100	Fert-3	Sen-3	K Co supply helo rpt 15 men at 991650, AO checking out.	F,S,SHV
1125		J-21	041135	Fert-3	IT-3	K Co blowing En posns 991650.	F,S
1135		J-22	041135	ITT	Sen-2	ITT report on VC captured by 3/9 on 031400.	F,S
1205		J-23	041200	RME	PS	Rec S/A fire (978341). Many fresh foxholes in area.	F,S
1405	1405	J-25	041405	Sen-2	Shov-2	Info on telecon msg DTG 040855.	F,S,SHV
1440		J-24	041440			Info on VC movement and activity.	F,S
1615		J-26	041615	MI-3	PS-3	Tans AF 1/9 reported fire fight vic 124625.	F,S
1615		J-27	041615	Fert-2	Sen-2	Report from "H" & "I" Co WIA Marines.	F,S,SHV
1700		J-28	041650	MI-3	PS-3	SITREP. 5 probable VC KIA by 90mm fire.	F,S
1705		J-29	041658	Pol-14	Sen-3	Med assist req. One U.S. ill "H" Co.	F,S
1755		J-30	041742	FSOC	Sen-3	FO"B" rpts 1 LVT broken down (BT 121625).	S,F
1815		J-31	041815	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt on USMC being held by VC.	S,G
1825		J-32	041825	RME	PS	AO reports no activity.	S,F
1835		J-33	041830	Pol-14	PS	1 ARVN sick, possibly malaria	S,F
1848		J-34	041700	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM received.	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

۱۰۰

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECTION S-2 FROM 050001 OCT

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 052400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	050001			Journal Opened.	F,S
0300		J-2	050300	HW	Sen-3	3 VC obs (BT 047668) ran into bunker. Hand grenade thrown into bunker. Checked bunker at daylight.	F,S
0530		J-3	050530	Sen-2	Dist	INTSUM #88 published.	S,F
0720		J-4	050650	Monroe	PS	Weather forecast.	S,F
0827		J-5	050800	Fort-3	Sen-3	1 VN female wounded.	S,F,SHV
0839		J-6	050835	PS	RME	AO request and AO report.	S,F
1019		J-7	051007	PS-14	LS-14	Man bitten by dog.	J,F
1250		J-8	051235	Sen-3	Shov-3	Report of troop movement vic (005665).	J,F
1433		J-9	051430	Fort-3	Sen-3	1 Co investigating, have arty & air ready.	S,J,F
1439		J-10	051438	Deadlock	Pol	People takeover 991617. Appear to be fortification, not armed.	S,J,F
1440		J-11	051440	Deadlock	Pol	Neg acty vic (006428) and (9964).	S,J,F
1359		J-12	051355	Deadlock	Pol	People moving west, 007655 no acty. People at 985654.	S,J,F
1600		J-13	051600	Deadlock	Pol	7 men, 2 women at 007633.	S,J,F
1619		J-14	051605	Deadlock	Pol	Radio set 003634.	S,J,F
1629		J-15	051623	Deadlock	Pol	AO will control & adjust. No antenna left.	F,S,J
1819		J-16	051720	PS-22	PS-3	AO rpt of 1 VC sqd, Arty fire excellent effect.	F,S,SHV
1830		J-17	051830	RMF	PS	Heard 4 explosions, appeared to be hand grenade (BT 037627).	S,F
1639		J-18	051730	Fort-3	Sen-3	1 round rec from 988684. S/F. Two VC running across paddy to CAM NE #2. Patrol check area. Neg results.	F,S,SHV
1850		J-19	051850	Fort-3	Sen-2	INTSUM #89.	F,S,J
1900		J-20	051900	Fert	Sen-3	Ambush sites.	F,S,J
1909		J-21	051850	RMF	PS	Two men (BT 037627) believed to be part of demolition team.	F,S,SHV
1950		J-22	051942	Sen-3	Fert-3	Info on rice harvest.	S,F
2009		J-23	052000	Monroe	W-Hood	Weather forecast.	S,F
2020		J-24	051700	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	S,F
2059		J-25	4 Oct	Shov-2	Sen-2	Agent report.	S,F
2109		J-26	021000	Shov-2	Sen-2	Agent report.	S,F
1830		J-27	051800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #89.	S,F
2110		J-28	052000	Dream	Sen-2	SPOTREP of patrol.	S,F
2400		J-29	052400			Journal Closed.	S,F

SECTION S-2 FROM 060001 OCTPLACE DANANG, RVN TO 062400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	060001			Journal Opened.	S
0100		J-2	060100	Sen-2	Dist	INTSUM #89 published.	S,F
0230		J-3	052000	Monroe	M-Hood	Daily weather report.	S,F
0230		J-4	060045	IT-3	Sen-3	Encountered 6 people, fired on them.	S,F
0655		J-5	060650	Monroe	M-Hood	Daily weather report.	F,S
0807		J-6	060805	RW-C	Sen-3	"C" Co receiving sniper fire.	S,J,F
0822		J-7	060820	RMF	PS	6 men with "A" frame vic 996630.	J,F,S
1030	8	J-8	061020	IT-3	Sen-3	1 WIA from sniper fire.	S,J,F
1130		J-9	061125	IT-3	Sen	House with rice at 072676. Rice recovered.	S,J,F
1202		J-10	061150	Dream	Sen	Big explosion will take place at 1300.	S,J,F
1434		J-11	061134	RW	Deadlock	AO mission request and results.	S,F
1500		J-12	061455	RW-14	LS-14	MedEvac for 2 ill VN.	S,F
1545		J-13	061528	Fert-6	Sen-3	Co 1 patrol - 1 WIA civilian from mine at (BT 015640).	S,F
1600		J-14	061600	Shov-2	Sen-2	2 VC MF Co at (9666)(9665) east side of river.	S,F,FERT
1640		J-15	061638	Pol	RME	Request recon (9665)(9666) for new En acty.	F,S,J
1755		J-16	061630	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol fired on 3 different times by M-b fire.	F,S,SHV
1830		J-17	061830	HOA VANG	Sen-3	No rice harvest for 7 Oct 65.	F,S
1835		J-18	061835	Fert-2	Sen-2	MIEU DONG check point confiscation contraband.	F,S
1840		J-19	061845	Pol-14	MedEvac	1 U.S. casualty - High temperature.	F,S
1855		J-20	061845	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	F,S
2000		J-21	061845	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Location of VC company.	F,SSHV
2001		J-22	061800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP '90.	F,S
2002		J-23	061955	Fert-2	Sen-2	Location of SID, sniper scope.	F,S
2205		J-24	062000	Fert-2	Sen-2	Destruction of fortifications.	F,S,SHV
2400		J-25	062400			Journal Closed.	F

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 070001 Oct.TO 072400 PLACE Danang, RVN

TIME IN	J. # 0000	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001	1	070001			Journal opened	F S
0400	2	062400			ISDM #90	F*S-Shov
0455	3	071425	Fert 3	Se 2	CAM ME school hit w/greand & S7A fire	F*S*Shov
	4	062355	F-3	S-3	8-10 VC ran into ambush site	F*S*Shove
0700	5	070655	F-3	S-3	CAM ME school rec sniper fire	F-S
0705	6	070705	Monroe	M.H.	Weather report	F-S-Shov
0750	7	070700	IT-3	S-3	Patrol saw 3 VC 500-600 meters away	F-S-Shove
1115	8	071050	IT 3	S-2	1 VC KIA, captured 1 grenade, ammo	F-S-Shove
1156	9	071050	IT 3	S-3	Patrol fired on by 6 VC	F*S
1157	10	061445	IT 3	S-3	SQ found 1 man attempting to hide	F-S
1225	11	071225	R.H.	P.S.	Patrol I-6D in fire fight	F-S
1340	12	071315	F-3	S-3	Rec 10 rds S/A	F-S
1340	13	071335	A.O.	S.R.	Man jump from junk boat	F-S
1415	14	070730	IT 3	S-3	Mine clearing report	F,S,F,S
1700	15	071500	HOA VANG	S-2	VC plt AT 968672, AT 980660	

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 070001 Oct
 TO 072400 PLACE Danang, RVN

TIME IN	J. No OUT	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1710	J 16	071710	RM H	Polih	People in white at 969679 to 981661	F, S, Shov
1730	17	071500	IT 2	S 2	HOA VANG Village Report	F, S, Shov
1740	18	071400	F 2	S 2	Polish I-6pD encountered 6 VC at BT 012642	F, S, Shov
1800	19	07	IT 2	S 3	HOA HAI agent report	F, S, Shov
1830	20	071705	F 3	S 3	VN child wounded by a mine	F S
1835	21	071755	RM H	PS	AO MISSION REQUESTS AND RESULTS	F S
1843	22	072400	F 2	S 2	Intsum submitted	F S
1910	23	071910	Men	MH	Daily weather report	F S
1920	24	071910	Ord 2	S 2K	Laundry man reports VC setting up mortar	F, S, Shove
2000	25				Operation Skull Overlay	F S
2008	26	072000	S 3	F 3	Location of 50-60 Main Force of VC	F S
2219	27		IT 2	S 2	Intsum submitted	F S
2150	28	071840	IT 3	S 3	RWC2 rec'd 20 rds. Sniper fire	F, S, Shov
2200	29	072130	IT 3	S 3	VC seen through sniper scope	F, S, Shov
2200	30	072130	IT 3	S 3	"A" Co. rec'd 25 rds. sniper fire	F, S, Shov
2245	31	072200	IT 3	S 3	New location of D3	F S
2300	32	072100	Shove	S 2	Two platoons hiding at (BT035680) (BT050218)	F S
2400	33	072400			Journal closed	F S

PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECTION 8-2

FROM 080001 OCT 65

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO 082400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	080001			Journal Opened.	S
0305		J-2	080240	Fert-3	Sen-3	VC placed 12-15 lbs explosive on trail and then set it off	F,S
	0415	J-3	080415	Sen-2	Dist	Coords (AT 981687). INTSUM #91 published.	F,S
0530		J-4	080525	IT-3	Sen-3	Located mine, anti-tank.	F,S,SHV
0710		J-5	080646	Fert-3	Sen-3	Met heavy resistance at start of sweep.	F,S
0720		J-6	080720	RMF	PS	AO report.	F,S
0730		J-7	080600	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	F,S
0801		J-8	080801	RMF	PS	15 people mostly women carrying produce 998663	S,J,F
0840		J-9	080840	RMF	PS	AO rpt acty normal BT007662-BT010672.	S,F
1011		J-10	081030	RMF	RW	More men and buffalo than usual.	J,S,F
1045		J-11	081040	RMF	Pol	AO report 25 people moving west.	S,J,F
1046		J-12	0930	Fert-3	Sen	B skin 66 contact 1 Pit vic 973676.	J,F,S
1100		J-13	081030	IT-3	Sen-3	9 VCS apprehended.	S,F
1155		J-14	081155	Shov	Sen-2	Danang SS report 2 sqd VC.	J,F,IT
1215		J-15	081210	Pol-14	IS	Coords (AT 971662) 1 civ wounded. Med Asst req.	J,F
1230		J-16	081155	Fert-3	Sen-3	VN woman shot by VC.	J,F,SHV
1248		J-17	081246	PS-2	PS2-A	Request pickup leaflets at Mass G-3.	J,F
1300		J-18	081255	Sen-3	BB-3	Provide 1 T/O rifle sqd for ceremony.	J,F
1350		J-19	081345	Pol-14	IS	Wounded female civ. No Med Assist needed.	J,F,SHV
1415		J-20	081410	Fert-3	Sen-3	Wounded male civ, shot in arm. MedEvac.	J,F,SHV
1420		J-21	081420	PS	RW	DAO acty secured till 081630.	J,F
1530		J-22	081528	Shov-3	Sen-3	Opn skull, no additional info.	J,F
1550		J-23	080815	BB-2	Sen-2	Patrol report.	J,F
1655		J-24	081230	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol ALP/A hit by sniper fire.	J,F,SHV
1705		J-25	081645	HOA VANG	Sen-3	No rice harvest tomorrow.	F,S
1710		J-26	081650	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol ambush.	F,S
1800		J-27	081749	RMF	PS	Approx 40 men, of milit age (AT 965642) working in field.	F,S
1837		J-28	081830	RMF	PS	Neg sighting of any large groups of people.	F,S
1845		J-29	081800	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	F,S
1850		J-30	081830	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 sniper round. 1 WIA.	F,S
1905		J-31	082400	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #91.	F,S
1925		J-32	081800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #92.	F,S
1930		J-33	081700	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	S,F

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

②

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JUL 1

SECTION S-2

FROM 090001 OCT 65

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO 092400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	090001			Journal Opened.	S
0001		J-2	082355	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol picked up one VN male. No ID card.	F,S,SHV
0040		J-3	090040	Shov-2	Sen-2	1 Plt VC in contact with ARVN (BT 046633).	F,S,IT,FERT
0200		J-4	082400	Sen-2	Dist	INTSUM #92.	F,S,J
0600		J-5	090600	Fert-rear	Sen-2	3 men in ARVN uniforms picked up.	S,J,F
0720		J-6	090715	Monroe	M-Hood 9	Weather report 090600-091800.	S,F
0721		J-7	090720	Fort-3	Sen-3	Mine clearing team to "M" Co & "K" Co.	S,F
0830		J-8	090825	Col	HMB	AO report Neg.	F,S
1040		J-9	091025	Shov-2	Sen-2	LAAM BN reports light flashes.	S,J,F
1103		J-10	3 Oct	IT	Sen	Report of RWB patrol of 1 Oct.	J,F
1230		J-11		Shov-3	Sen-3	No ARVN operating in area last night.	J,F
1420		J-12	091415	PS-3	RW-3	Request SITREP.	J,F
1450		J-13	9 Oct	Shov	Sen-2	VC Reg force company relocation.	J,S,F,IT,F
1530		J-14		IT-3	Sen-3	SITREP IT-3.	J,F
1535		J-15		Shov	Sen-2	1 Corps agent report.	J,F
1605		J-16		Sen-34	Sen-2	Patrol report.	F,S
1800		J-17	091630	Shov-2	Sen-2	MAG-16 rpts they had helo fired on.	S,F,FERT
1830		J-180	092400	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #93 submitted.	C,F
1900		J-19	100600	Monroe	M-Hood	Daily weather forecast.	S,F
1902		J-20	091900	Sen-3	IT,FERT	No rice harvest tomorrow.	S,F
1910		J-21	091905	Sen-3	BB-3	Instructions on award ceremony.	S,F
1910		J-22	091800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #93 submitted.	S,F
1920		J-23	081600	Shov-2	Sen-2	Special agent report B-2 - Fert.	F,S
1925		J-24	091830	Fert-3	Sen-3	RVN firing at VCS at the bridge.	F,S
1935		J-25	091935	Dream-E	LVT	Stuck Bac splash point.	F,S
1935		J-26	091900	Fert-3	Sen-3	Kilo CP rec 3 rds sniper fire.	F,S
2000		J-27	091800	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #93 submitted.	F,S
1945		J-28	091920	Fert-3	Sen-3	ARVN & Marines spotted 2 men in boat.	F,S
1950		J-29	091830	Shov-2	Sen-2	AO rptd 30,000 lbs rice.	F,S
2010		J-30	091920	Fert-2	Sen-2	3 men, armed, seen in treeline.	F,S
2400		J-31	092400			Journal Closed.	F

J-1 L

SECTION S-2FROM 100001 OCT 65PLACE DANANG, RVNTO 102400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	100001	Sen-2	-----	Journal Opened.	F,S
0001		J-2	100001	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #93 published.	F,S,SHV
0715		J-3	100700	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	J,F
0940		J-4	100910	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt on attitude of people of LA CHAU (1) (2).	S,F
1212		J-5	101030	IT-3	Sen-3	RWA-Homer IOA made contact with 10 VC snipers.	S,F,SHV
1455		J-6	101415	RM-14	LS	MedEvac 2 WIA USMC, request.	J,F,SHV
1510		J-7	100730	IT-3	Sen-3	NWC retrieved hebo rice cache.	J,F,SHV
1515		J-8	101435	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol picked up woman with Med Sup.	J,F
1615		J-9	101400	IT-3	Sen-3	RWA IOA rec 7 rds sniper fire.	J,F,SHV
1635		J-10	101410	IT-3	Sen-3	2nd Plt caught one VCS running.	J,F,SHV
1756		J-11	101747	RM-14	LS-14	Pickup for 2 VN seriously wounded by schrapnel.	S,F
1820		J-12	101813	RME	PS	Obs large amount of rice at (AT 057618).	S,F
1830		J-13	101823	RM-14	LS-14	Pickup for 2 U.S. WIA. Gunshot in legs.	S,F
1831		J-14	101825	RM	RME	Obs mission request.	S,F
1833		J-15	101730	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 VC (AT 974657) seen firing on helo.	S,F
1850		J-16	101840	Monroe	M-Hood	Daily weather forecast.	S,F
1857		J-17	101833	RME	PS	Obs two explosions at (AT 998660).	S,F
1858		J-18	101840	IT-3	Sen-3	2 US. WIA (BT 049717).	S,F
1905		J-19	102400	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #93 submitted.	S,F
2005		J-20	101500	Fert-2	Sen-2	SPOTREP one (1) VCS.	F,S,SHV
1954		J-21	-----	Sen-3	Sen-2	Frag Order 47-65.	F,S
1956		J-22	080830	Shov-2	Sen-2	Conf mess DTG 080830.	F,S
1615		J-23	-----	Sen-34	Sen-2	Patrol report.	F,S
1615		J-24	-----	Sen-34	Sen-2	Patrol report.	F,S
2005		J-25	101942	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec 30 rds semi/auto S/F.	F,S
2005		J-26	101945	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec 20 rds S/F.	F,S
2005		J-27	101955	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec 6 to 8 rds S/F.	F,S
2005		J-28	101955	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec 20 rds semi auto carbine fire.	F,S
2005		J-29	101955	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec 1 round S/F.	F,S
2006		J-30	102000	IT-3	Sen-3	Changed PPB.	F,S
2000		J-31	102000	IT-3	Sen-3	One large boat full of rice being unloaded at (BT 056713).	F,S
2020		J-32	102015	Shov-3	Sen-3	Loc of 594th & 591th	F,S
2100		J-33	101700	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	F,S
2400		J-34	102400	-----	-----	Journal Closed.	F,S

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 110001 OCT 65

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 112400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	110001			Journal Opened.	S
0007		J-2	102330	Fert-3	Sen-3	Kilo rptd seeing 2 VC through sniper scope.	S,F
0230		J-3	110005	Fert-3	Sen-3	Mike patrol fired on by 5 VC.	S,F,SHV
0700		J-4	110001	Sen-2	File	INTSUM REPORT #94.	J,F
0745		J-5	110745	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	J,S
0750		J-6	110750	Fert-3	Sen-3	973650 - 3 children. Frag wounds.	J,F,SHV
0806		J-7	110803	Fert-3	Sen-3	"I" Co started lift at 0803.	J,F
0811		J-8	110800	Pol-14	LS-14	Pickup Coords for 3 wounded children.	J,F,SHV
0830		J-9	110830	Fert-3	Sen-3	0823 LZ secured.	J,F
0845		J-10	110820	PS-3	PS-14	Air strike Coords 962639, 4 runs.	J,F
0900		J-11	110830	PS-3	PS-14	Troop lift pickup Coords 965642.	J,F
0900		J-12	110858	RM-2	PS-2	CG, 3dMarDiv Msg, Requirement.	J,F
0900		J-13	110849	PS-1	PLBoy	Gap in troopline, now closed up.	J,F
0927		J-14	110905	PS-14	PLBoy	Troop movement report.	J,F
	0945	J-15	110941	PS-2	RM, Pol-2	Do you have III MAF Int/Bull #65-3.	J,F
1011		J-16	110935	Sen-3	FERT, IT-3	Ref Frag Order 47-65 Chg.	J,F
1000		J-17	110845	AirInt	Sen-3	Plane shot at.	J,F,SHV,DE
1011		J-18	110940	Fort-3	Sen-3	Search & destroy in detail neg. en contact.	J,F
1231		J-19	111230	Fort-3	Sen-3	Opn search & destroy completed.	S,F
1235		J-20	111233	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt of 1 VC Bn dispersed AT 960640.	S,F,FERT
1546		J-21	111000	IT-3	Sen-3	RWC-3 sank boat, 2 men got away.	S,F,SHV
1547		J-22	111545	RM-3	PS-2	Req info of coin collection.	S,F
1548		J-23	111546	RM-3	PS	1 VC KIA, captured one 1903 Springfield.	S,F,SHV
1725		J-24	111715	RM-3	PS-3	Req clarification of grid square in Para 2B FragO 47-65.	P,S
1750		J-25		Crowd	Sen-2	Agent rpt from HIEU DUC.	P,S,SHV
1640		J-26	111200	RM-3	PS-3	1 VCS of military age observed.	P,S,SHV
1810		J-27	111800	Fert-3	Sen-3	Fortification destruction report.	P,S,SHV
1815		J-28		Fert-2	Sen-2	3/9 INT SUM submitted.	P,S
1900		J-29	111857	Sen-3	Shov-3	River recon team rec'd 23 rds S/A fire.	P,S,SHV
1915		J-30	111910	Sen-3	FERT, IT-3	Sen-3 requests all paywar acty be reported.	P,S
1855		J-31	111850	PS-2	RM, Pol-2	Request info on III MAF Intel Bulletin.	P,S
1925		J-32	111800	Monroe	M-Hood	Daily weather report.	P,S
1950		J-33	111940	LS		Picked 1 U.S. MIA up Coords 093665.	P,S
2015		J-34	111700	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM rec.	P,S

DECLASSIFIED

١٠٠

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

110601 OCT

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO 120600

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NUMBER				
0634	J-1	100635	BB-3	Sen-3	G-3 crossed LOD at 100630	J,S,F
0800	J-2	100300H	IT	Senator	Summary of IT operation of 9 Sep.	J,S,F
0705	J-3	100900	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt of AT & claymore mines. Rate B-2.	J,S,F,SH
1236	J-4	101210	BB-2	Sen-2	1 VC KIA, 1 VCC.	S,F,Shov
1430	J-5	101430	Rsoeand	PS	AO rpt rice harvest.	F,S,J
1445	J-6	101145	BB-2	Sen-2	BB-F have 1 VCS	S,F,J
1450	J-7	101445	Shov-3	Sen-3	Touchdown 3/3 delayed.	F,J
1702	J-8	101702	IT-2	Sen-2	VC En vicinity 0366 and 0367.	S,J,F
1703	J-9	101703	IT-2	Sen-2	No action taken on rice harvester	S,J,F
1802	J-10	101802	IT-3	Sen-3	IT CP relocating wire will be down.	S,J,F
1808	J-11	101808	WH	PS	WH IO arriving this position.	J,F
1815	J-12	101807	Situata3	WH	Frdly troops at 914578.	J,F
1820	J-13	101735	BB-3	Sen-3	1 Med EVAC non battle.	J,F
2000	J-14	101821	WH	PS-3	Sunrise unable to reach (AT 947598).	F,S
2001	J-15	101850	BB-3	Sen-3	"G" Co rec'd 5-6 rds. S/A fire.	F,S
2005	J-16	101805	PG	RM-D	AO dusk patrol report.	F,S
2015	J-17	101800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #64.	F,S
2100	J-18	090800	DB-2	Sen-2	Rec'd BB G P#2 patrol debriefing.	J,F
2130	J-19	102115	WH	PS-3	KIA from WH, Stepped on dud.	J,F
2133	J-20	100150	Shov-2	Sen-2	HMM 363 rpts 60 people listening to speech.	J,F
2135	J-21	102110	Shov-2	Sen-2	HMM 363 rpts cave or bunker at (AT 982682).	S,J,F
2140	J-22	101520	Shov-2	Sen-2	HMM 363 rpts 15 man with 15 W-bufflos.	S,J,F
2150	J-23	101840	BB-2	Sen-2	"G" rec 5 rd S/A fire from CAM NE (6). No cas.	S,J,F
2312	J-24	102110	Shov-2	Sen-2	Bound rec fire from Hill 22. Fire stop 2100H.	J,F,S
2350	J-25	102337	WH	PS	Rec sniper fire. No cas.	F,S
2358	J-26	102345	PS-24	Sen-3	Fired mission Grid Sq 0366.	F,S,J
0110	J-27	110110	FM	PS	"H" Co rec'd 4 rds S/F fire at (AT 951618).	F,S,SH
0550	J-28	100600	BB-2	Sen-2	Summary of enemy activity.	F,S
0600	J-29	110600			Journal closed.	F,S

JUL 1

SECTION S-2 FROM 130001

PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 132400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	130001			Journal Opened.	S,F
0002		J-2	130002	Sen-2	Shov-2	INTSUM #96 issued.	S,F
130050		J-3	122330	Fert-2	Sen-2	1 VCS, (BT 005695).	S,F
130145		J-4	11 Oct	Shov-2	Sen-2	Assassination Platoon (BT 060630).	S,F
130146		J-5	09 Oct	Shov-2	Sen-2	Plan attack on DANANG airbase by three VC Bns.	S,F
0710		J-6	130340	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol found booby trapped gate.	J,F,Shov
0725		J-7	130700	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	J,F,CO
0730		J-8	130726	Sen-B	Sen-3	Air OB rec A/W fire.	J,F
0810		J-9	130750	Fert-3	Sen-3	5 VN wounded from blasting caps at (AT 999699).	S,F,Shov
0850		J-10	130900	RM-13	PS	Extremely quiet throughout TAOR. Nothing unusual to report.	S,F
1030	0900	J-11	130700	PS	RW, Pol	Weather forecast sent to Bns.	S,F
		J-12	131025	Sen-3	Sen-2	Info on combined WACOM-DREAM Opn.	S,F
1055		J-13	131045	RW-14	LS	(BT 056638) 1 WIA U.S.	S,F,Shov
	1100	J-14	131100	PS-2	RW-2	Req for circumstances of WIA (BT 056638).	S,F,Shov
1140		J-15	131130	Sen-B	Sen-2	Arty fired 37 rds on trps in open (BT 120638).	S,F,Shov
1150		J-16	131100	RW-3	PS-3	RW-C patrol - 1 WIA, S/F from (BT 055638).	S,F,Shov
1210		J-17	130940	Fert-3	Sen-3	"L" Co picked wounded little girl at (AT 984686).	S,F,Shov
1140		J-18	130750	Fert-3	Sen-2	Follow-up to Fert Msg 130750H. 5 wounded VN.	S,F,Shov
1347		J-19	131040	Shov-2	Sen-2	AO report.	S,F
1430		J-20	131430	Fert-2	Sen-2	Villages & Coords of Fert-3 Air Drop for 14 Oct.	S,F
1435		J-21	131000	RW-3	RW-3Ln	Training procedure.	S,F
1440		J-22	131430	RW-3	PS-3	Request for reserve Co C S&D Op.	S,F
1455		J-23	131442	RW-3	PS-2	Request for 2 dog teams.	S,F
1645		J-24	131632	RW-14	LS-14	14 U.S. WIA (BT 043657) and 2 KIA.	F,S
1720		J-25	13 Oct	RM-3	PS-3	Request you contact HOA VANG Dist.	F,J
1735		J-26	132400	Fert	Sen-2	INTSUM #96.	F,S
1910		J-27	131701	RW-3	PS-3	Re PF or RF in grid square (BT 0574) or 73 & 72	F,S
1910		J-28	131800	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather Report.	F,S
2020		J-29	131935	Shov-2	Sen-2	HMM-263 rec S/A fire (Cal.30) (BT 113649).	F,S
2055		J-30				INTSUM	
2110		J-31	131900	IT-2	Sen-2	RWC-2 rec 10 rds S/F.	S,F
2120		J-32	132045	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec two rocks through a School House.	F,S,Shov
2125		J-33		RW-3	PS-3	Request Dog teams.	F,S
2150		J-34	132047	RW-2	PS-3	OP PLAN.	F,S
2245		J-35	132150	Fert-3	Sen-3	Obs 6-8 people 300 to 400 meters west of Bridge #2.	F,S,Shov
2150		J-36	132145	Fert-3	Sen-3	Saw 1 man in rice paddy about 175 yards out. Fired 4 rds.	F,S,Shov
2400		J-37	132400			Journal Closed.	F,S

SECTION 8-2

140001H OCT 1965

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO 142400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	140001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	S
2330		J-2	132240	Fert-3	Sen-3	Sqd at bridge #3 fired 56 rds at Unk #of people, 40-50 rds. returned.	F,S,SHOV
2350		J-3	122200	Fert-3	Sen-3	Sqd ambushed 2-3 men. Neg results.	F,S,SHOV
2355		J-4	132210	Fert-3	Sen-3	School house L.P. heard & saw movement. Fired 10 rds and threw grenades. Neg results.	F,S,SHOV
0500	0117	J-5	132400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #97 published.	F,S
0720		J-6	140500	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 KIA - 1 WIA BT 003660.	S,J,SHOV
0750		J-7	140707	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	S,F
		J-8	140746	RW-3	Sen-3	Req for availability of ARVN.	S,F,IT,PERT
1035		J-9	140940	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 VCS captured at Bridge #3.	S,F,SHOV
1120		J-10	140845	RW-3	PS-3	SITREP on RWB.	S,F
1125		J-11	141125	Sen-2	Shov-2	Lost ID card.	S,F,SHOV
1155		J-12	141100	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol rec'd 4 rds S/A fire. Two sqds with arty FO to Rein.	J,F,SHOV
1210		J-13	141135	RW-3	PS-3	Maintain PPB at 038672.	J,F
1210		J-14	141110	RW-3	PS-3	VC broke and ran, shot 1 VC KIA.	J,F,SHOV
1220		J-15	141000	RW-3	PS-3	SITREP at 141030H.	J,F
1245		J-16	141235	Pol-14	LS	(1) VN woman wounded.	J,F
1245		J-17	141120	RW-3	PS-3	Patrol rec 4 rds S/A fire (1) KIA.	J,F,SHOV
1315		J-18	141225	RW-3	PS-3	5 rds, ineff. Sniper fire rec.	J,F,SHOV
1318		J-19	141200	Fert-3	Sen-3	8 ARVN, 2 MAR went with VCS.	J,F,SHOV
1325		J-20	141250	Fert-3	Sen-3	4 VN civilians wounded by friendly 81mm.	J,F,SHOV
1350		J-21	141346	RW-3	PS-3	RWD continuing swipe without contact.	J,F
1442		J-22	141400	RW-3	PS-3	At 141350 RWD crossed LOA.	J,F
	1515	J-23	141515	PS-2	RW-2	Request confirmation on shackle.	J,S,F
1600		J-24	141445	RW-3	PS-3	1 VC WIA 085667.	S,F,SHOV
1601		J-25	141530	RW-3	PS-3	VN shot by RWD. Was female.	S,F,SHOV
1619		J-26	141618	RW-3	Sen-3	RWD completed wipe. Now returning.	S,F
1710		J-27	141705	Fert-3	Sen-3	One arty round found AT 997701.	S,F,SHOV
1715		J-28	141645	RMG	Polish	AO mission.	S,F
1800		J-29	142400	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #97 submitted.	S,F
1857		J-30	141847	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	S,F
1930		J-31	141800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP.	F,S
2105		J-32	142040	Fert-3	Sen-3	2 houses on fire 972646.	F,S,SHOV

DECLASSIFIED

1.

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION 1

SECTION 3-2

FROM 150001H OCT 1965

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO 152400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	150001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F,S
0115		J-2	150117	Shov-3	Sen-3	REDOPS officers will be at Div Hq 18 Oct.	F,S
0115		J-3	150115	Shov-3	Sen-3	Ready report is due Div G-3 15Oct65.	F,S
	0230	J-4	142400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #98 published.	S,F
0240		J-5	141600	Shov-2	Sen-2	Report from VN Intel agency on VC Dn's.	S,F,FERT
0400		J-6	140400	Shov-2	Sen-2	VC's plan to attack airbase.	S,F,RW
0640		J-7	150700	Monroe	M-Hood 8	Weather report.	J,S,F
0810		J-8	150720	RMC	Monroe	AO report.	J,F
0830		J-9	150830	Pol	RM	AO report.	J,F
0845		J-10	150845	Shov-2	Sen-2	AO report.	J,F,FERT,IT
0855		J-11	150841	RW-2	PS-2	Req further info on 700 VC.	J,F
0855		J-12	150839	RW-3	PS-3	RWC has been can. due to com fail.	J,F
1038		J-13	151038	Rose-6	PS	6 people digging trenches BT 061629.	J,F,S
1108		J-14	151100	Fert-3	Sen-3	L-3 has commenced sweep.	J,F
1155		J-15	150930	RW-3	PS-3	6 VCS apprehended by RMC.	S,F,SHOV
1200		J-16	151158	RW-3	PS-3	HWA obs 10 VC w/wpns. Firing 81's.	S,F,SHOV
1211		J-17	151211	RW-3	PS-3	Answer to request of Msg 151120H.	S,F
1236		J-18	151220	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol told by VN female that CAM NE (6) is full of VC.	S,F,SHOV
1325		J-19	151150	RMC	PS-2	AO's report.	S,F
1326		J-20	151200	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol rec'd S/A fire from LE SON (1) & (2).	S,F,SHOV
1336		J-21	151325	Fert	Sen-3	FD "M" found & blew booby trap AT 977681.	S,F,SHOV
1455		J-22	151440	Pol-14	LS-14	1 WIA (Civ) by 81mm fire.	J,F
	1432	J-23	151535	PS-2	RW-2	Piastres report.	S,F
1530		J-24	150841	PS-2	RW-2	Req further info on Msg 150342H.	S,F
	1535	J-25	151535	PS-2	RW-2	Req results of 81's fired on 10 VC.	S,F
151545		J-26	150730	Sen-3	Sen-2	REDOPS report.	S,F
151600		J-27	151550	RMC	Pol-2	AO's mission & report.	S,F
1610		J-28	151435	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec'd S/F and apprehended 20-25 VCS.	S,F,SHOV
1615		J-29	151558	RW-3	PS-3	Reply to request for loc of RWD.	S,F
1620		J-30	151610	RW-2	PS-2	SSgt KHOE AWOL.	S,F
1625		J-31	151630	Polish	RMC	AO mission & report.	S,F
1820		J-32	151435	Fert-3	Sen-3	L Co in search of CAM NE (6), found 2 dead VN.	S,F,SHOV
1850		J-33	151800	Monroe	Radiance	Weather report.	S,F
1905		J-34	151850	RW-14	LS	MedEvac.	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

10 11

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2FILE 160001H OCT 65PLACE DANANG, RVNTO 162400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	160001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F,S
0125		J-2	152330	RW-3	PS	RWC heard people & saw light. Open fire.	F,S,SHOV
0315		J-3	152400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #99 published.	J,S,F
0710		J-4	160700	Fert-3	Sen-3	K Co departed I Pat 160635 for SCULL.	J,F
0730		J-5	160715	Monroe	N-Hood	Weather forecast.	S,F
0745		J-6	160745	RW-14	PS-14	1 U.S. WIA.	S,F
0900		J-7	160900	Fert-3	Sen-3	Units in position for search & clear opn.	S,F
0906		J-8	160906	RW-3	PS-3	RWD-16 rec'd sniper fire. 1 U.S. WIA.	S,F,SHOV
0949		J-9	160850	RWB-3	PS-3	Patrol found 25-105mm duds, also one CHICOM frag grenade.	S,F,SHOV
1000		J-10	160945	Fert-3	Sen-3	Four to five rds sniper fire rec'd.	S,F,SHOV
1031		J-11	160845	Fert-2	Sen-2	Psywarfare report.	S,F,SHOV
1032		J-12	160900	RW	PS	Patrol taken under fire by Est 6 VC's.	S,F,SHOV
1033		J-13	161020	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rpt of 100 VC's dressed in Khaki & black	S,F,SHOV
1053		J-14	161030	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol receiving sporadic S/F (BT 020638).	S,F,SHOV
1100		J-15	161050	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol receiving heavy S/F (AT 968648).	S,F,SHOV
1155		J-16	161150	Fert-3	Sen-3	Search & clear of SKULL area destroyed tunnels & bunkers.	F,S
1400		J-17	161323	RW-2	PS-2	Permission to set up checkpoint on MSR.	F,S
1430		J-18	161120	Shov-2	Sen	Obs 40 male in tin hut BT 08727.	F,S
1500		J-19	161430	WM	Sen	AO obs 22 male dig hole 991695.	F,S,SHOV
1530		J-20	160830	Fert-2	Sen-2	K Co has 5 VCS.	F,S,SHOV
1535		J-21	161030	Fert-2	Sen-2	Rec 10-15 rds S/A fire.	F,S,SHOV
1630		J-22	161600	Shov-2	Sen-2	Report from Laundry man on Marble Mtn.	J,S,F
1647		J-23	161640	RWB-2	RW-PS	Operational report on RWB-2	J,F
1755		J-24	161733	LS	PS-14	Powerglide G-1 reported S/A fire 971650.	J,F
1814		J-25	161813	Pol-14	LS-14	1 USMC ill. Req MedEvac.	J,F
1850		J-26	170600	Monroe	N-Hood	Weather report.	J,F,S
1900		J-27	162400	3/9	Sen-2	INTSUM #99 published.	J,F
		J-28	161920	Sen-2	Shove	Marine from Comm rptd villagers leaving.	J,S,F
1925		J-29	161800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #99.	J,F
1925		J-30	161700	1/9	Sen-2	INTSUM report.	J,F
1928		J-31	161925	Fert-3	Sen-3	MIU DONG checkpoint conf 10 ltr gas.	J,F
2015		J-32	162010	Sen-22	Sen-3	1 VC at 947598. Request all arty fire.	S,J,F
2027		J-33	162027	HOA VANG	Sen-3	1 VC Plt at 000638.	S,J,F
2037		J-34	162037	Shov-B	Sen-B	1 VC Boat 097625, 095620 and 090615.	F,S,SHOV

DECLASSIFIED

۱۰۰۰

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SECTION S-2 FROM 170001 OCT 1965PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 172400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	170001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F,S
0245		J-2	162400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #100 issued.	F,S
0731		J-3	170130	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	F,S
1108		J-4	171108	IT	Sen-2	Spotted one VC at 048678. Late report.	S,J,F
1150		J-5	170800	Fert-3	Sen-3	Search & destroy LE SON (1). Destroyed tunnel.	J,F,SHOW
1205		J-6	171200	RW-6	PS	Registration firing will be on 467	J,F
1241		J-7	171238	RW-3	PS-3	RW-3 sweep from 0620-0935. Neg results.	J,P,S
1340		J-8	171335	RW-3	PS-3	Location of RWB-2 & RWC-2	J,F
1350		J-9	171345	RW-14	LS	6 civilians wounded. MedEvac.	J,F
1500		J-10	171300	RW	PS-3	Spot report sniper fire. No casualties.	F,S,SHOW
1430		J-11	171300	RW	PS-3	Patrol change.	F,S
1930		J-12	171300	IT-2	PS-2	Requesting info on 2 VCS.	F,S
	1522	J-13	171520	PS-2	IT-2/Fert2	Request info on 2 VCS.	F,S
1745		J-14	171715	Pol-14	LS	MedEvac food poisoning.	F,S
1800		J-15	171710	Shov-2	Sen-2	HMM 361 report of activity.	F,S
1814		J-16	172400	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #100.	F,S
1930		J-17	171530	Fert-2	Sen-2	One VCS with 106 rds carbine ammo & 1 carbine mag.	F,S,SHOW
2030		J-18	171800	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	F,S,IT,FERT
2050		J-19	171700	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted	F,S
2050		J-20	172030	Fert-3	Sen-3	Sniper scope spotted man mov HT 003661. Fired 2 rds. Neg.	F,S,SHOW
2205		J-21	172030	IT-3	Sen-3	Spot Report.	F,S,SHOW
2240		J-22	172030	BB-2	Sen-2	Patrol report.	F,S
2400		J-23	172400	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Closed.	F,S

SECTION S-2 FROM 180001 OCT 1965PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 182400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	180001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal opened.	F,S
	0115	J-2	180115	Sen-2	Shov	INTSUM #101 published.	S,J,F
0900		J-3	180855	Pol	RMH	AO mission.	S,F
0901		J-4	180848	IT-2	Sen-2	Psywarfare schedule.	S,F
0958		J-5	180958	Fert-3	Sen-2	Location of civilian collection point.	F,S
1255		J-6	181054	Fert-3	Sen-3	IP-17C rec 7 rds carbine fire.	F,J,SHOV
	1310	J-7	181310	PS-2	Pol-2	Daily INTSUM to include coma cond.	F,F,S
1315		J-8	181315	RMH	PS	Sighted people, armed, pop forces.	F,F
1320		J-9	181150	Shov	Sen-2	Sighted people at meeting.	F,F,FERT
1330		J-10	181200	Fert-3	Sen-3	Conducted sweep of Duong Son-2	F,F,SHOV
	1422	J-11	181422	PS-2	IT-2	Psywar helo.	F,F
1520		J-12	181450	RMH-2	PS-2	Trafficability report.	F,F
1530		J-13	181430	Shov-2	Sen-2	7thMar report on 207th VC Bn.	F,S
1800		J-14	181800	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	F,S
1835		J-15	181800	Fert-3	Sen-3	Recon patrol receiving sniper fire.	F,S
1840		J-16	181800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SitRep #102.	F,S
1845		J-17	182400	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #102.	F,S
1900		J-18	181900	Shov-3	Sen	Sub committee for 1900 is cancelled.	F,S
1935		J-19	181933	Fert-3	Sen-3	MIU DONG checkpoint.	F,S
2010		J-20	181700	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	F,S
2130		J-21	181645	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol encounter 3 VC.	F,S,SHOV
2145		J-22	182053	Fert-3	Sen-3	L Co sqd at bridge #3 rec'd 4 rds carbine S/F.	F,S,SHOV
2255		J-23	182222	Fert-3	Sen-3	Obs movement 991664.	F,S,SHOV
2305		J-24	181950	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec 5 rds A/W fire.	F,S,SHOV
2400		J-25	182400	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Closed.	F,S

SECTION 1

SECTION 5-2

FROM 190001 OCT 1965

(2)

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO 192400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	190001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F, S
0130		J-2	190130	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #102.	F, S
0725		J-3	190630	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	F, J, S
0730		J-4	190700	Fert-3	Sen-3	K Co reports slow progress.	F, J
0800		J-5	190754	RM	PS	Homer 189 has reached checkpoint.	F, J
0850		J-6	190835	Pol 14M	LS	MedEvac. 1 U.S. WIA.	F, J
0910		J-7	190900	RM-2	PS-2	Trafficability report.	F, J
0940		J-8	190907	Fert-3	Sen-3	AO reports 5 VC, firing arty. 1 VC KIA.	F, S, SHOV
1050		J-9	191045	RM-3	PS	Patrol sweep coord.	F, J
1100		J-10	191100	Shov-3	Sen-3	VIP to visit A 1/9 & K 3/9.	F, J
1114		J-11	191110	PS-14	PS-3	Air strike results.	F, J
1120		J-12	190800	Fert-2	Sen-2	3 VCS apprehended.	F, J, SHOV
1115		J-13	191000	Fert-3	Sen-3	Commence sweep of LM SON(3).	F, J, SHOV
1200		J-14	191140	RM-3	PS-3	Req for dog teams to be provided.	S, P
0810		J-15	191305	RM-2	PS-2	Trafficability report.	S, P, SHOV
1350		J-16	191337	IT-3	Sen-3	Rpt on 35 VC loc at (BT 080668).	S, P, SHOV
1420		J-17	191429	PS-2	Pol-2	Req for info on 2 VCS rptd captured.	S, P
1510		J-18	191510	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt on woman ITT captive.	S, P
1545		J-19	191540	Pol 1	PS	Change loc of Pol CP.	S, P
1555		J-20	191545	RM-14	LS	1 Marine WIA.	S, P
1720		J-21	191705	Pol-14	LS	MedEvac for one VN child injured.	S, P
1750		J-22	191735	RM-A	Sen-3	Marine set off foot mine.	J, P
1810		J-23	191810	RM	PS	Result of part of MSR recon.	J, P
1900		J-24	192400	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #103 submitted.	F, S
1900		J-25	191800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #103.	F, S
1940		J-26	191800	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	F, S
1955		J-28	191845	Fert-3	Sen-3	K-1 rec'd S/F from (AT 977648).	S, P
2030		J-29	191730	IT-2	Sen-2	Neg rpt on 083670-085659-079670-085659	F, S
2050		J-30	191700	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	F, S
2320		J-31	192125	Fert-3	Sen-3	L Co at school house rec fire.	F, S, SHOV
2400		J-32	192400	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Closed.	F, S

SECTION S-2FROM 200601H OCT 65PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 202400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	200001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F, S
0200		J-2	192400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #103 published.	F, S, J
0400		J-3	191855	Shov	Sen-2	Goose A-6 rpts VC spreading Anti-U.S. Propaganda.	F, J, S
0805		J-4	200753	Pol-2	REG	AO mission - AO report of mission.	F, S
0835		J-5	200830	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	F, S
0855		J-6	200850	Pol	RMC	AO mission and results.	S, F
0918		J-7	200918	Pol	REG	AO mission and results.	S, F
1150		J-8	201145	IT-3	Sen-3	Villagers protesting.	S, F
1151		J-9	201119	RW-2	Sen-2	Request for Psywar choppers.	S, F
1155		J-10	201055	RW-14	LS	Request for MedEvac.	S, F
1213		J-11	201005	Fert-2	Sen-2	One (1) VCS.	F, S
1306		J-12	201030	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec 3 to 5 rds sniper fire.	F, S
1310		J-13	201310	IT-3	Sen-3	Track report.	F, S
1320		J-14	201320	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 Co patrol rec small A/F coord BT 013645.	F, S
1415		J-15	201340	MOK	REGPS	No fire line.	S, F
1500		J-16	201500	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 VC (Rein) Sqd 016642, AO rec 20 rds S/A fire 0164.	F, S
1600		J-17	201445	IT-3	Sen-3	1 man wearing green util, with pack, straw hat.	F, S
1605		J-18	201500	Fert-3	Sen-3	5 VC's faulty ID cards.	F, J, SHOV
1715		J-19	201645	Fert-3	Sen-3	5 VC's apprehended at check point.	F, J, SHOV
1740		J-20	201740	Pol	PH-E	Recon AT958654, troops rec fire.	F, J
1835		J-21	202400	Fert	Sen-2	INTSUM #104.	F, J
1845		J-22	201750	Shov-2	Sen-2	200 VN troops, 6 miles south of MarMtn.	F, J
1900		J-23	201400	Fert-3	Sen-3	Sweep made of PHONG LE (1).	F, J, SHOV
1920		J-24	201800	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	F, J
1920		J-25	201600	Bound	Sen-2	Report on VC movements.	F, J
1925		J-26	201800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #104.	F, J, SHOV
1930		J-27	201210	Fert-3	Sen-3	5 Co patrol rec fire from 013645.	F, J
2000		J-28	201915	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec 3 rds.	F, S
2030		J-29	201820	Fert-3	Sen-3	Saw 6 people 015645.	F, S
2020		J-30	201913	Shov-2	Sen-2	HOA VANG Secret Agent report.	F, S
2040		J-31	201920	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol moving to ambush rec fire.	F, S
		J-32	201700	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	F, S
2300		J-33	202035	Sen-2	Shov-2	Spot Report on Activity at CP.	F, S
2400		J-34	202400	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Closed.	F, S

۵۷۷

SECTION ~~S-2~~

210001H OCT 1965

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO 212400

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 220001H OCT 1965PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 222400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	240001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F,S
	0300	J-2	212400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #105 published.	S,F
0555		J-3	220555	PSL	PS-2	Operation jumping off as planned.	J,F
0655		J-4	220600	PSL	PS	Req to know if LVT's will be in position on time.	J,F
0800		J-5	220700	Monroe	H-Hood	Weather forecast.	J,F
0805		J-6	220615	Fert-3	Sen-3	K left IP.	J,F
0815		J-7	220810	RMH	RM	AO report, LVT's bogged down.	J,F
0855		J-8	220827	PSL	PS	Position of units from LOD, no enemy contact.	S,F
0858		J-9	220833	PSL	PS	LVT's no longer needed.	J,F
0859		J-10	220837	RMH	RM	AO report, rec S/ A fire from BT 054636.	J,F
0900		J-11	220844	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 female VCS.	S,F
0925		J-12	212300	Shov-2	Sen-2	Truck driver spotted man with wpn, fired at mov w/neg result.	S,F
1048		J-13	221027	Fert-3	Sen-3	L Co commences search & clear of YEN NE (1) & (2).	S,F
1048		J-14	221000	IT-3	Sen-3	B Co CP location.	S,F
1205		J-15	220900	Fert-2	Sen-2	Apprehended 19 year old female, had info.	J,F,SHOV
1220		J-16	221200	Fert-3	Sen-3	Engr truck stuck at bridge rec 15-20 rds S/A.	J,F,SHOV
1320		J-17	220900	RVA	RM-2	A Homer picked up (1) VCS, taken to ITT.	J,F,SHOV
1405		J-18	221200	Fert-3	Sen-3	Search and clear report.	J,F,SHOV
1410		J-19	221410	PSL	PS	Operation completed.	J,F
1605		J-20	221605	Fert-3	Sen-3	PsyWar report.	S,F,SHOV
1745		J-21	221745	Shov-2	Sen-3	Between 0800 & 1300 A/C sighted people leaving DA NANG.	J,F,FERT
1755		J-22	222400	Fert	Sen-2	INTSUM #106 submitted.	J,F
1852		J-23	221850	PSL	PS-3	Change to results of today's operations.	S,F
1945		J-24	221940	Fert-3	Sen-3	MIEU DONG checkpoint. Neg results.	F,S
2100		J-25		IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	F,S
2300		J-26	222205	Fert-3	Sen-3	3/9 CP rec 2 rds S/A. 1 U.S. WIA.	F,S
2400		J-27	222400	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Closed.	F,S

Page 1

SECTION S-2

FROM 230001H OCT 1965

PLACE DANANG, RVN

TO 232400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	230001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F, S
	0150	J-2	222400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #106 published.	S, F
0740		J-3	231800	Monroe	Radiance	Weather forecast.	S, F, J
0845		J-4	230835	PS Ln	PS	Secured Obj (1), moving to Obj (2).	F, J
0845		J-5	230835	RW-2	PS-2	Ref CG, 3d MarDiv 181252 Oct 65.	F, J
0904		J-6	230855	RW-14	LS-14	1 Marine WIA.	F, J, SHOW
0916		J-7	230915	Pol	PS	PS Liaison has reached Obj C.	F, J
0935		J-8	230930	RIF	RW	Obs (2) green smoke grenades at BT 104627.	F, J
1000		J-9	230950	Amtracs	Sen-3	LVT hit 1/mine, burning.	F, J, SHOW
1145		J-10	231145	Fert-2	Sen-2	Police report on VC actions.	F, J
1245		J-11	231240	Sen-6	All Bns	Increase of ambush patrols tonight.	S, F
1400		J-12	231355	Show-3	Sen-3	Visit by Prof Kissinger 25Oct65.	S, F
1401		J-13	231355	Show-2	Sen-2	Report of VC Bn & local guerrillas.	S, F, BNS
1405		J-14	231200	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 VCS apprehended by MP22D.	S, F, SHOW
1417		J-15	231415	PS Ln	PS-3	Results of 592 operations.	S, F
1418		J-16	231415	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol rec'd 5-8 rds S/T.	S, F, SHOW
1440		J-17	231100	IT-3	Sen-3	Engrs destroyed 1 81mm illum dud.	S, F
1545		J-18	231300	Fert-2	Sen-2	1 female VCS apprehended.	J, F, SHOW
1540		J-19	231130	Fert-3	Sen-3	6-10 rds semi-auto/wpnrs fired at IP22A.	J, F
1702		J-20	231600	IT-3	Sen-3	Squad involved in fire fight BT 064692.	S, F, SHOW
1711		J-21	231710	IT-3	Sen-3	2 VCS apprehended by RMR2.	S, F, SHOW
1815		J-22	232400	Fert-2	Sen-2	Intel summary from 3/9 submitted.	S, F
1820		J-23	231800	Fert-3	Sen-3	Contraband report from NHEU DONG checkpoint.	S, F
1825		J-24	231814	Pol-14	LS-14	1 USMC MedEvac.	S, F
1840		J-25	231830	Falcon	Sen-3	Lt stroup has 4 dog teams for pick up.	S, F
1850		J-26	231800	Monroe	W-Hood	Weather forecast.	S, F
2000		J-27	231800	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol hit by 3 automatic wpns.	F, S
2100		J-28	231915	Fert-3	Sen-3	E Btry rec A/W fire from bunker.	F, S, SHOW
2300		J-29	232245	IT-3	Sen-3	1 or 2 men outside of perimeter.	F, S
2400		J-30	232400	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Closed.	F, S

SECTION S-2 FROM 240001H OCT 1965PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 242400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	240001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F, S
	0335	J-2	232400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #107 published.	S, F
0730		J-3	240400	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	J, F
0800		J-4	240750	Fert-4	Sen-3	1 WIA result of S/F.	J, F
0825		J-5	240918	Fert-3	Sen-3	VCS apprehended at Bridge #3.	J, F
1018		J-6	241008	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol at AT971645 rec fire. Patrol at 969642 rec fire.	S, J, F
1038		J-7	241038	Shov-2	Sen-2	Need ASAP 200 evacuation of explosive detonated by LVT.	S, J, F
1124		J-8	241109	Fert-3	Sen-3	SPOTREP. Rec S/A fire from 969649 at least 10 VC.	S, J, F
1315		J-9	241315	IT-3	Sen-3	LVT report.	F, S
1315		J-10	241310	IT-3	Sen-3	Road clear report. Neg results.	F, S
1440		J-11	241430	Fert-3	Sen-3	Report on Kilo sweep. 1 VC KIA.	S, F
1450		J-12	241450	Fert-3	Sen-3	L commencing sweep.	F, S
1515		J-13	241515	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 will conduct only local security.	F, S
1630		J-14	241415	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol encounter 6 VC with automatic wpns.	F, S
1745		J-15	241725	Pol-14	LS	A Viet civilian wounded. Evac.	F, J
1745		J-16	241300	Fert-3	Sen-3	3 female VCS apprehended. Sent to TPT.	F, J, SHOW
1812		J-17	241500	Fert-3	Sen-3	Clear & search PHONG LE #2 report.	F, J, SHOW
1820		J-18	241700	Fert-2	Sen-3	1 Vietnamese wounded. MedEvac.	F, J, SHOW
1835		J-19	242400	Fert	Sen-2	INTSUM #108 submitted.	F, J
1840		J-20	250600	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	F, J
1840		J-21	241630	Fert-3	Sen-3	5 VC fired 8 rds. carbino. 1 VC KIA.	F, J, SHOW
1940		J-22	240915	Fert-3	Sen-3	Destroyed 4 caves & tunnels.	F, S
		J-23		IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	F, S
2140		J-24	242045	Fert-3	Sen-3	Ambush site made contact before reaching ambush.	F, S
2400		J-25	242400	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Closed.	F, S

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2FROM 250001H OCT 1965PLACE DANANG, RVNTO 252400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0002		J-1	250001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F,S
0002		J-2	212400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #103 issued.	F,S
0530		J-3	250500	Fert-3	Sen-3	Polish Kilo location.	F,S
0530		J-4	250406	Fert-3	Sen-3	India Co in position.	F,S
0700		J-5	250630	PSL	PS-3	K Co made enemy contact, apprehended VCS.	F,S
0700		J-6	250558	Fert-3	Sen-3	L Tnk, powerlist & strong arm have returned.	F,S
0650		J-7	250600	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	F,S
0745		J-8	250730	Pol-14	LS-14	1 civilian WIA.	F,S
0822		J-9	250817	Fert-3	Sen-3	Kilo captured 2 VCS and 1 WIA VCS.	S,F,SHOW
0822		J-10	250824	Fert-3	Sen-3	10 civilians carried old woman into M CP for treatment.	S,F,SHOW
0848		J-11	250831	Pol	PS	Kilo portion of Opn secured, 2 VCS.	S,F,SHOW
0920		J-12	250845	Fert-3	Sen-3	Inter civilian by ARVN continues at random.	S,F,SHOW
0925		J-13	250925	PS(L)	PS	Have one VCS. Interr will end 1400.	S,R
0940		J-14	250940	Fert-3	Sen-3	Kilo now back in C.P.	S,F
0950		J-15	250945	PS(L)	PS	Interr continues. Major portion of Kilo blocking force sec.	S,F
1005		J-16	250959	PS(L)	PS-3	Interr team bringing 50 civilians to India collection point.	S,F
1024		J-17	250945	Fert-3	Sen	3 VCS taken by L-3 patrol.	S,F
1110		J-18	251030	RW-3	PS-3	Request for search and clear opn.	S,F
1110		J-19	251020	RW	PS	RWB(-) presently searching Vic (BT 071685).	S,F
1130		J-20	251114	RW-3	PS-3	Req for assignment of additional demo teams.	S,F
1142		J-21	250915	RW-3	PS-3	Homer encountered 3 VC.	S,F
1215		J-22	251208	PS(L)	PS	PS(L) present position is NIEU DONG.	S,F
1230		J-23	251115	RW-3	PS-3	Contact with 3 VC, 1 auto/wpn.	S,F
1300		J-24	2558	PSL	PS	6 VC's taken to G-2 I corps.	S,F
1445	1333	J-25	251333	PS-2	RW-2	Info of interpreter and J-21.	S,F
1445		J-26	251000	Fert-2	Sen-2	L Co patrol pick up 1 VCS.	F,S
1745	1705	J-27	251705	PS-2	RW-2	Request for more info on PW's.	F,S
1745		J-28	251745	RW-2	PS-2	1 VCS taken. Was by D Batt posn.	S,F,SHOW
1800		J-29	251730	RIG	PS	AO report of antenna.	S,F,SHOW
1845		J-30	251830	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	S,F
1905		J-31	251835	Fert-3	Sen-3	K-M rec'd S/A from canefield (AT 971652).	S,F
2200		J-32	252130	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec 6 rds S/F at School house.	F,S
2230		J-33	252215	IT-3	Sen-3	HOA HAI village & daughter hit by VC.	F,S
2400		J-34	252400	XXX	XXX	Journal Closed.	F,S

SECTION 8-2 FROM 260001H OCT 65
 PLACE DANHANG, RVN TO 262400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	260001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	B
	0030	J-2	252400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM published.	S, J, F
	0111	J-3	260111	PS-2	RW-2	PS-2 interested in status of ARVN Liaison officer.	S, J, F
0112		J-4	260040	RW	PS	14. TRINH family fired upon.	S, J, F
0113		J-5	260030	RW	PS	RW-2 encountered 4-11 VC at 064650.	S, J, F
0140		J-6	260135	Fert-3	Sen-3	MP25 tripped double VC ambush. No casualties.	S, J, F
0240		J-7	260230	RW	PS	3d Plt D Co patrol tripped VC alarm. No casualties.	S, J, F
0855		J-8	260845	RW-2	PS-2	Unclas. Request for Paywar Copter for 27 Oct.	S, F
0900		J-9	260850	Fert-3	Sen-3	M Co left at 0850.	S, F
0915		J-10	260908	Fert-3	Sen-3	M-2 on the way.	S, F
0920		J-11	260915	RW-3	PS-3	Availability of requested PF Plt 27 Oct.	S, F
0928		J-12	260921	Fert-3	Sen-3	M Co in LZ with 1 of 3.	S, F
0930		J-13	260922	Fert-3	Sen-3	M Co last wave on way 0920.	S, F
0935		J-14	260933	Fert-3	Sen-3	M Co in LZ 0933.	S, F
1000		J-15	260940	RW-2	PS-2	Report on ARVN Liaison.	S, F
1000		J-16	260945	Fert-3	Sen-3	M moving to village H and NE of LZ.	S, F
1105		J-17	261035	Fert-3	Sen-3	Sweep vic 959662.	S, F
1110		J-18	260545	RW-3	PS-3	Sqd ambush contacted 15 armed Viet Cong.	S, F, SHOW
1120		J-19	261100	RW-3	PS-3	RUDOPS as of 261100.	S, F
	1415	J-20	261415	PS-2	RW-2	Ref: assignment of liaison officer.	J, F
1435		J-21	261431	RW-2	PS-2	Request paywar chopper 27 Oct.	J, F
1440		J-22	261400	Fert-2	Sen-2	Two VCS apprehended.	J, F
1445		J-23	261400	RW-3	PS-3	Availability of PF platoon.	J, F
1520		J-24	261500	PS-14	PS-3	Four ARVN MedEvac AT997726.	S, F
1600		J-25	261330	Fert-2	Sen-2	VCS to reveal 2 VC hiding, neg results.	S, F, SHOW
1630		J-26	261627	Fert-3	Sen-3	K Co blocking force returning to CP.	S, F
1725		J-27	261725	RW-3	PS-3	RW ops for 27-28 Oct.	J, F
1725		J-28	261725	PS-2	RW	ARVN troops crossing river.	S, F
1900		J-29	261630	Fert-3	Sen-3	INTSUM #110 submitted.	S, F
1910		J-30	261300	Fert-2	Sen-2	Two VCS, taken to IIT.	S, F, SHOW
1911		J-31	261750	Fert-3	Sen-3	3d Plt rec'd fire from 15 VC.	S, F, SHOW
1915		J-32	261800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #110.	S, F
1920		J-33	261830	UT-3	Sen-3	A Co CP rec'd sniper fire.	S, F, SHOW
1930		J-34	261800	Monroe	H-Hood	Weather forecast.	S, F

DECLASSIFIED

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

JUL 1

SECTION S-2 FROM 270001H OCT 1965PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 272400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	270001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F,S
0230		J-2	262400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #110 published.	F,J
0735		J-3	270731	RW-3	PS-3	RWB positions. 500 persons screened. 3 VCS picked up.	F,J
0755		J-4	270745	Pol-14	LS	1 WIA U.S. MedEvac.	F,J,SHOV
0900		J-5	270930	Pol-14	LS	1 WIA VC.	F,J
0920		J-6	270905	RW-14	PS-14	Request helo for short recon.	F,J
0920		J-7	270200	Shov-2	Sen-2	Demon report on THANH THUY village.	F,J
0940		J-8	270800	Fert-3	Sen-3	(17) VCS picked up, (1) wounded.	F,J,SHOV
0940		J-9	270910	Fert-3	Sen-3	(1) VN woman wounded.	F,J,SHOV
1000		J-10	270945	Fert-3	Sen-3	(1) round S/F, (1) friendly KIA.	F,J,SHOV
1100		J-11	271050	RW-3	PS	10 or 20 houseboats not responding to orders.	F,J
1145		J-12	270600	Fert-2	Sen-2	Disposition of 18 VCS. Refer to J-8, J-9.	F,J,SHOV
1255		J-13	271150	Dream-B	Sen-3	LVT hit land mine.	S,F
1325		J-14	271320	RW-14	LS	1 U.S. KIA.	S,F
1330		J-15	271315	PS-2	RW-2	Request for more info.	S,F
1500		J-16	270730	Fert-2	Sen-2	1 VCS, evac to IIT.	S,F,SHOV
1505		J-17	270903	RW	PS	1 VCS, evac to IIT.	S,F,SHOV
1530		J-18	271455	Fert-3	Sen-3	4 U.S. WIA, mine or booby trap.	S,F,SHOV
1540		J-19	271526	Pol-14	LS	1 U.S. ill, no MedEvac necessary.	S,F
1545		J-20	271230	RW	PS	Report of Co search & clear operation.	S,F,SHOV
1600		J-21	270915	RW-3	PS-3	2 VCS, taken to IIT.	S,F,SHOV
1605		J-22	271435	RW-3	PS-3	RWD completed operations.	S,F,SHOV
1615		J-23	271450	Fert-3	Sen-3	Destruction of bamboo boat.	S,F,SHOV
1635		J-24	271634	RW	PS-2	Civil Affairs report.	S,F,SHOV
1700		J-25	271635	RW-3	RW LNO	Report of RWD operation.	S,F
1830		J-26	271752	RW-3	PS-3	2 of 4 dog teams returned.	S,F
1835		J-27	271800	Monroe	A-Hood	Weather report.	S,F
1840		J-28	271835	RW-3	PS-3		S,F
1905		J-29	271600	IT-2	Sen-2	1/9 INTSUM submitted.	S,F
1910		J-30	271800	Fert-2	Sen-2	3/9 INTSUM submitted.	S,F
1930		J-31	271715	IT-3	Sen-3	Captured 7 VCS coords 977688.	F,S
1945		J-32	271800	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #111.	F,S
1950		J-33	270646	RW-3	Sen-3	Operation report.	F,S
2015		J-34	271920	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol fired.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

100

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

①

[illegible]

PAGE **2**

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 280001PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 282400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0104	0115	J-1	280104	Monroe	M-Hood	All units 100% alert.	F,S
		J-2	280115	Sen-3	Shov-2	RW dispatching Plt BT 085700.	F,S
0135		J-3	280135	Orderly	LS	MedEvac.	F,S
0145		J-4	280145	Chuckle	MR	Trying to launch helo.	F,S
0145		J-5	280145	RW	PS	Roseann reports 2 U.S. KIA, 2 U.S. WIA.	F,S
0200		J-6	280200	Sen-3	Fert-3	Order 100% alert on bridge AT 998706.	F,S
0210		J-7	280210	Sen-3	Fert-3	Conduct maximum patrolling.	F,S
0230		J-8	280233	Chuckle	MR	Round coming hospital area.	F,S
0312		J-9	280312	RWB	RM	Interrogation of captured VC.	F,S
0322		J-10	280322	SG	PS 14	Area being illum.	F,S
	0335	J-11	280335	PS L	RW-2	Recon beach.	F,S
0345		J-12	280345	RMB	RW 14	TA NAM has unusual amount of boats.	F,S
0350		J-13	280350	RW	PS	Orderly has 38 casualties.	F,S
0350		J-14	280359	Chuckle	MR	Rec 1 arty round.	F,S
0415		J-15	280415	RMB	PS	Several boats coords 083707.	F,S
0410		J-16	280401	Chuckle	PS	Loc 073728.	F,S
0410		J-17	280358	RMB	RWB	Rec several rounds from 092690.	F,S
0455		J-18	280445	RW	PS	Boats are showing no lights.	F,S
0500		J-19	280445	IT-3	Sen-3	Reserve Plt is at BT 090694.	F,S
0105		J-20	280015	RW-2	Sen-2	Danang East airfield hit.	F,S
0500		J-21	280545	SH-3	Sen-3	Convoy moving towards bridge.	F,S
0555		J-22	280555	SH-3	Sen-3	1 vehicle convoy moving SW towards 1/9 CP.	J,F
0630		J-23	280620	RMB	RW-14	GS 1378 100 various boats.	J,F
0640		J-24	280640	PS L	PS	Element A moved to Obj (1).	F,J
0650		J-25	280650	Fert-3	Sen-3	Found 2 bodies at last night's ambush.	J,F
0700		J-26	280658	RMB	RW-14	Weapons fire from coord 881571.	J,F
0700		J-27	280705	RMB	Monroe	A/C rec 100 rds automatic fire.	J,F
0710		J-28	280708	RW-14	RMB	2 waves, 33 boats each, left coord 938916.	J,F
0725		J-29	280720	RMB	RW	6 boats tied to beach, 20-30 people.	F,J
0745		J-30	280744	PSL	PS-3	Element C has crossed LOD.	F,J
0800		J-31	280700	Fert-3	Sen-3	Apprehended 1 VCS.	F,J
0800		J-32	280757	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol returned to search ambush site.	F,J
0800		J-33	280807	SH-3	Sen-3	Area all secure, can travel TAOR.	J,F
0818		J-34	280808	Pol 14	LS-14	MedEvac of 4 U.S. WIA.	S,F

JUL 74

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0825		J-35	280745	Fert-3	Sen-3	K Co rec'd small arms fire, 4 WIA (U.S.).	S, F, SHOV
0835		J-36	280835	PSInA	PS	A B sweeping area, PsyWar team working.	FF, S
0841		J-37	280840	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 Co commencing sweep of TUF area.	S, F
0910		J-38	280905	Fert-3	Sen-3	Schoolhouse sqd has withdrawn.	S, F
0945		J-39	280943	PSLA	PS	Position of forward elements A & B Co.	S, F
0955		J-40	280953	IT-3	Sen-3	Request EOD team, found 2 Duds.	S, F
1000		J-41	280815	RMF	Monroe	Mass exodus of civilians KAMU toward river.	S, F
1021		J-42	281005	SR-3	Sen-3	Tank hit mine.	S, F, SHOV
1025		J-43	280947	Fert-3	Sen-3	K-6 reestablished contact with K-3.	S, F
1026		J-44	281009	PSG	PS-3	Elements of C Co has secured Obj 8.	S, F
1030		J-45	281025	Pol DAK	LS 14	2 U.S. WIA, fragmentation wounds.	S, F
1046		J-46	281045	Shov-2	Sen-3	Location of helo stakes.	S, F
1050		J-47	281042	RM-3	PS-3	Attempt to locate assassination sqd.	S, F
1220		J-48	280600	Monroe	MH	Weather report.	S, F
1305		J-49	281230	Fert-3	Sen-3	D Co back in CP.	S, F
1330		J-50	281230	RM-14	PS-14	Request you pick up 3 VC BT 073669.	F, S
1400		J-51	280130	RM-3	PS-3	Two MAKEX MAG-16 vehicles struck a mine 054750.	F, S
1505		J-52	281505	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt of guerrillas & MF, VC, CAM NE.	S, F, Fert
1511		J-53	281510	Fert-3	Sen-3	Patrol spotted 2 men, apprehended 1 VCS.	S, F, SHOV
1532		J-54	281506	PSIn	PS-3	Req coord receiving fire from.	S, F
1533		J-55	281530	PSIn	PS	Position of ARVN unit.	S, F
1540		J-56	281540	RM-3	PS-3	FRAG ORDER 54-65.	S, F
1600		J-57	281600	RM-3	PS-3	7 VCS - 1 female VCS plus gear.	S, F
1601		J-58	280730	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 VCS, taken to K Co collection point.	S, F, SHOV
1625		J-59	281620	IT-3	Sen-3	Request to know if navy to patrol.	F, J
1650		J-60	281645	Shov-3	Sen-3	There will be one patrol boat tonight.	F, J
1808		J-61	281600	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM turned in.	F, J
1808		J-62	281810	PS-L	PS	No change in situation.	F, J
1910		J-63	281500	Shov-2	Sen-2	2 groups, 50 people in rice paddies.	F, J
1930		J-64	281800	MR	MH	Weather report.	F, S
2005		J-65	281430	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 VCS apprehended. No ID card.	F, S
2005		J-66	281630	Fert-3	Sen-3	Destroyed one tunnel 20 ft.	F, S
2200		J-67	282055	SR	Sen-3	Have one tank at 988709.	F, S
2215		J-68	282120	RM-3	Sen-3	Apprehended 3 VCS.	F, S

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 FROM 290001PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 292400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	290001	Sen-2	Dkt	Journal Opened.	F,S
0045		J-2	282400	IT-3	Sen-3	Rec'd 25 ruc carbine fire 084700.	F,S
0305		J-3	282400	Sen-2	Dist	INTSUM #112.	F,S
0632		J-4	290630	PS(L)	PS	Request 6 trucks.	F,S
0705		J-5	290700	B Co	Sen-3	Main Force of RVN have started with N/C.	F,S
0730		J-6	290505	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 female VCS shot in leg while fleeing.	F,S
0740		J-7	290740	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	S,F
1010		J-8	291009	PS(Ln)	PS	Result of opn - 1 VC KIA, 2 VCS, 2 VC.	S,F
1130		J-9	291110	Pol 14	LS	1 Vietnamese civilian - WIA.	S,F
1132		J-10	291126	PS(Ln)	PS	Request for truck MIEU DONG.	S,F
1220		J-11	291030	Fert-2	Sen-2	Apprehended 80 year old woman w/2 blueprints hidden in badet.	S,F,Shov
1220		J-12	291218	Pol 14	LS 14	Request for MedEvac of 1 civilian.	S,F
1250		J-13	291130	HOA CAM	Sen-3	ARVN operation completed.	S,F
1330		J-14	291325	PSL-X	Sen-3	ARVN regrouping, entering area B.	F,J
1400		J-15	291000	RW	PS	Village Chief reported at mine.	F,J,Shov
1435		J-16	291435	HOA CAM	Sen-3	Ant whip 6x6 at coord 558570.	F,J
1440		J-17	291439	PS Lx	PS	En loc same as last.	F,J
1520		J-18	291345	Fert-3	Sen-3	Female VCS apprehended.	F,J,Shov
1536		J-19	291535	RW-2	PS-2	Int curfew for RW TAOR.	F,J
1640		J-20	291638	Sen-3	Fert	Release I Co blocking force.	F,J
I	1640	J-21	291636	PS-2	Pol-2	Require ASAP info on I Co SQ.	F,S,J
1710		J-22	291625	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec S/A fire from approx 15 VC.	F,J
1755		J-23	291425	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 VCS apprehended, no ID card.	S,F
1800		J-24	291800	Crowd-2	Sen-2	1100 VC moved into AT 9459.	S,F
1821		J-25	291820	NOA VANG	Sen-3	Intel Chief assassinated QUA GIANG.	S,F
1835		J-26	291600	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #113.	S,F
1840		J-27	291835	HOA VANG	Sen-2	Search to be conducted by Ranger Co PF Plt.	S,F
1900		J-28	291820	TodayC-3	PS-3	CP team sweep.	F,S
1900		J-29		Shov-2	Sen-2	VC loc BT 070632.	F,S
1930		J-30	291623	MCO 8	PS-3	Loc of mine.	F,S
1920		J-31	291810	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec S/A fire (BT 030645).	F,S
1930		J-32	291800	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	F,S
1950		J-33	291925	PS LO	PS-3	Late start.	F,S
2000		J-34	291600	IT-2	Sen-2	INTSUM submitted.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

John L.

SECTION _____ PAGE _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

PAGE 2

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION S-2 FROM 300000H OCT 1965PLACE DANANG, RVN TO 302400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001		J-1	300001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	F,S
0100		J-2	300100	Shov-2	Sen-2	Report of 3 boats on river BFO33735.	F,S
0130		J-3	300130	IT-2	Sen-2	Follow up report of Msg DTG 300100.	F,S
0245		J-4	300245	Crowd-3	Sen-3	A&M rec S/A & mortar fire.	F,S
0320		J-5	292400	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #113.	F,S
0345		J-6	300345	S-B	Sen-3	Crowd requests to fire.	F,J
0345		J-7	300335	Sen-3	Yacht-3	VC may have penetrated & moving to ammo bunkers.	F,J
0400		J-8	300357	HQCo	Sen-3	Perimeter has 100% security as of 0330.	F,J
0540		J-9	300530	Goose	MI	0400 air strike conducted.	F,J
0616		J-10	300615	Crowd-3	Sen-3	Approx 30 VC bodies found & weapons.	F,J
0635		J-11	300630	Crowd-2	Sen-2	Obs (4) boats crossing river.	F,J,FERT
0700		J-12	300645	Crowd-3	Sen-3	Maj CONLEY called, Crowd will search LA CHAU.	F,J
0740		J-13	300740	RMH	Stakeout	Damaged 5 boats, destroyed 2.	S,F
0813		J-14	300813	RMG	Stakeout	After airstrike spotted 10 bodies.	S,F
0840		J-15	300840	Sen-6	Fert-3	Patrol in strength to 994633.	S,F
0842		J-16	300835	Monroe	Radiance	Div on alert.	S,F
0845		J-17	300845	Fert-3	Sen-3	1st Pit in blocking posn, 2nd Pit 10 min behind.	S,F
	0845	J-18	300840	PS	RM, Pol	We are on alert.	J,F
0908		J-19	300900	Monroe	Radiance	Alert secured, RM & Pol notified.	J,F
0910		J-20	300831	RM-3	PS-3	PS Liaison report.	J,F
0915		J-21	300830	PSL	PS-3	PS Liaison report.	J,F
0925		J-22	300925	RM-14	LS	MedEvac 054644. 1 WIA Marine.	J,F
0940		J-23	300930	PS-3	RM-3	Re: Msg 300835H fire at MAG-11 erroneous.	J,F
1037		J-24	301037	RM-14	LS	MedEvac 054644.	J,F
1045		J-25	301037	PSL	PS & Pol	C/1/1 moving into LA CHAU 3. Neg contact.	J,F
1045		J-26	301045	Sen-2	Sen-2	1 lb tnt loc on bridge to DANANG east.	J,F
1100		J-27	301100	RM 3	Sen 3	Req 1 day delay in installing (OPTSGB)	J,F
1110		J-28	301107	RM W	PS	Req clearance for RM 1900-0500	J,F
1115		J-29	301017	Sen 3	RM POL	M Co blocking force at LA BUNG	J,F
1013		J-30	301000	Sen 3	RM	Alert Regt reserve	J,F
1155		J-31	301140	Sen 6	Shove 3	Req approval of CINCPAC	J,F
1158		J-32	301150	Croud	Shove 3	AT 939614 sunk 4 boats, 10 VC KIA	J,F
1159		J-33	301159	Shove 3	Sen 3	Liberty cancelled till fur notice	J,F
1200		J-34	301105	RM 3	PS 3	Delta patrol returning to PPB	J,F

SECTION _____ FROM _____

PLACE _____ TO _____

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1235		J-25	301205	PS 3A	PS L	Kilo blocking force to coord. with H Co	J, F
1310		J-36	301305	PS 1A	PS	PS 1A We are 500 yds forward of 100	J, F
1310		J-37	301258	Fert 3	Sen 3	Found 200' tunnel network, punji8	J, F
1315		J-38	301310	PS PS1A	Request	to know how many RF units involved	J, F
1320		J-39	301310	PS	PS1A	No friendly troops at school house	J, F
1335		J-40	301335	Fert 3	Sen 3	L-3 blocking at AT 979677	J, F
1335		J-41	301355	Shov 2	Sen 2	Pop of village TICH PHU (4) leaving	J, F
1405		J-42	301400	HW-1/B	LS	1 WIA VN. MedEvac.	F, J
1410		J-43	301402	Fert	Sen-3	Engaged 8 VC, 2 VC KIA's.	F, J, SHOV
1505		J-44	301500	PS1-11	PS-3	M Co did not move south as proposed.	F, J
1534		J-45	301200	Shov-2	Sen-2	100 troops moving along road.	F, J
1520		J-46	301450	Fert-3	Sen-3	1 female VCS apprehended.	F, J
1630		J-47	301615	Fert-3	Sen-3	K at AT 960625.	F, S
1721		J-48	301720	PS InO	PS-3	Sweep over, not contact.	S, F
1753		J-49	301600	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM #114 submitted.	S, F
1800		J-50	301756	Shov-3	Sen-3	Swain has Co on Div reserve.	S, F
1801		J-51	301800	Fert-3	Sen-3	K Co rec'd S/A fire.	S, F, SHOV
1825		J-53	301210	Shov-2	Sen-2	HMM-263 rpts seeing 17 empty junks.	S, F
1826		J-54	301135	Shov-2	Sen-2	HMM-263 rpts hearing VN voices.	S, F
1837		J-55	301135	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt of movement E to W of 75 people.	S, F
1840		J-56	301550	Shov-2	Sen-2	Rpt of flag poles lined up in Div Compound.	S, F
1841		J-57	301837	Shov-2	Sen-2	Primary Challenge & Password compromised.	S, F
1850		J-58	301837	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	S, F
1901		J-59	301000	Sen-3	Sen-2	SITREP #114.	S, F
1910		J-60	301815	Dream-B	Sen-2	Loc mortar post BT 039729.	F, S
1945		J-61	301935	Shov-3	Sen-3	RVN will have 2 patrol boats in GS 0171.	F, S
2015		J-62	301800	Fert-3	Sen-3	Rec'd 20 rds A/ W fire.	F, S
2025		J-63	301915	Fert-3	Sen-3	Spotted boat on river ARVN fired.	F, S
2025		J-64	301845	TL-3	Sen-3	Rec S/F SE & SW & W.	F, S
2035		J-65	302016	Fert-3	Sen-3	M Co in CP	F, S
2400		J-66	302200	Shov-2	Sen-2	Special Agent Report.	F, S
2400		J-67	302200	Shov-2	Sen-2	Special Agent Report.	F, S
0025		J-68	310005	Fert-3	Sen-2	Loc of VC attack on ARVN unit.	F, S
2400		J-69	302400	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Closed.	F, S

JOURNAL

SECTION S-2 FROM 310001H OCTPLACE DANANG, RVN TO 312400

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0300	J-1	310001	Sen-2	Dist List	Journal Opened.	S
		J-2	310300	Sen-2	Dist List	INTSUM #114 published.	S,F
0415		J-3	302150	Crowd	Sen-2	H Co (Squire) rpts large number VC moving North.	S,F
0417		J-4	302205	MAF/G-2	Sen-2	SKIMER fired upon, no hits (AT 993650).	S,F
0701		J-5	310700	Fert-3	Sen-3	M Co to be relieved.	S,F
0730		J-6	311900	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather forecast.	F,S,J
0835		J-7	310830	RW-2	PS-2	Req time frame for valid VN ID's.	F,S,J
1000		J-8	310958	RW-3	PS-3	RW plans H&I fires.	F,J
1010		J-9	310945	Shov-2	Sen-2	1 unusually large fire.	F,J
1050		J-10	311105	Pol-3	Sen-3	IT A2 (rein) departed on S/D.	F,J
1130		J-11	311040	Fert-3	Sen-3	IP30C rec'd 8 rds S/A fire.	F,J,SHO
1140		J-12	310900	RW-3	Sen-3	1 female VCS apprehended.	F,J,S
1200		J-13	311203	Fert-3	Sen-3	HWA-2 has made no contact.	F,J
1228		J-14	311215	Fert-3	Sen-3	HWA-2 rec'd 2 rds carbine fire.	S,F,S
1259		J-15	311035	IT-3	Sen-3	1 VCS, had ID but uncooperative to show.	S,F,SH
1329		J-16	311328	Fert-3	Sen-3	I Co patrol starting sweep of village.	S,F
1341		J-17	311157	HF-3	Sen-3	Patrol in YBN BAC w/negative results.	S,F
1357		J-18	311345	Fert-3	Sen-3	HWA-2 returned w/no contact (See J-14).	S,F,SH
1350		J-19	311350	RW-14D	IS	1 U.S. WIA.	S,F
1432		J-20	311400	IT-3	Sen-3	Patrol hit by sniper fire - 1 U.S. WIA.	S,F,SHO
1442		J-21	311400	Fert-3	Sen-3	I Co relieved M Co.	S,F
1510		J-22	311505	IT-2	Sen-2	3 MF VC Co in 1/9 TAOR.	S,F,SH
1511		J-23	311505	IT-2	Sen-2	60 MF VC w/30 LF VC.	S,F,SH
1515		J-24	311505	IT-2	Sen-2	VC LtGen NGUYEN BA PHAT-HIEU DUC area.	S,F
1635		J-25	311520	PS	RW	Info on Opn BLACKSNAKE.	S,F
1637		J-26	311600	Pol-14	PS	1 civilian WIA.	S,F
1700		J-27	311700	TARBUSH	PS	AO report, obs 100-150 sampans.	S,F,SH
1745		J-28	311740	IT-2	Sen-2	Report on loc of 1 VC suicide Co & 1 Bn VC with 4-81mm.	S,F
1753		J-29	311755	RW-3	PS-3	HOA VANG to conduct sweep.	S,F
1820		J-30	311820	Shov-2	Sen-2	Secret Agent report from HOA VANG LNO.	S,F,IT
1825		J-31	311600	Fert-2	Sen-2	3/9 INTSUM submitted.	S,F
1825		J-32	311600	IT-2	Sen-2	1/9 INTSUM submitted.	S,F
1825		J-33	311800	Monroe	M-Hood	Weather report.	S,F
1830		J-34	311825	RW-14	IS-14	1 WIA civilian, gunshot wound.	S,F

②

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNALS

TAB - 12

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR E-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 1 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1805	1	301805H	FERT-3	SEN-3	ENGINEERS ARE UNDER IMPRESSION THAT "L" COMPANY 15 MAN SECURITY FOR RAILROAD WILL SPEND NIGHT. REQUEST PERMISSION TO RELIEVE.	J,S
		301810H	SEN-6		SAYS SECURITY WILL <u>NOT</u> SPEND NIGHT WITH ENG.	J,S
1829	2	301829H	SB-23	IT-3	LVT-23 HAS HIT LAND MINE 1000 METERS SOUTH OF FORT (BT 091682) APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF YESTERDAY'S EXCHANGE OF TROOPS. NO VISIBLE DAMAGE TO LVT. CAN'T RESTART.	J,S
1842	3	301842H	FERT-3	SEN-3	NO HAND ILLUMINATION EITHER GRENADES OR CLUSTERS	J,S
1854	4	301854H	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" COMPANY AT 300400H AND COMPLEX INCIRCLED LE SON (3) BY 0530H. HELO WERE ON STATION AT 0530H BUT WE HAD NO RADIO CONTACT. THIS RESULTED IN LEAFLETS BEING DROPPED IN THE WRONG VILLAGE APPROXIMATE 500 METERS WEST ABOUT 3/4 OF PEOPLE OF LE SON (3) LEFT FROM COLLECTION POINT AS A RESULT OF THE LOUD SPEAKER. THE PEOPLE LEFT STRADE FOR NUMBER REASONS, SICKNESS. A FRIEND DIDN'T WANT US TO BLOW UP THERE SHELTER. NO SNIPER WAS ENCOUNTERED. FOUR HOMES WERE BLOWN AT (AT 975643). 600 YARDS AWAY TWO MEN WERE SPOTTED RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY AT (AT 978639) MEN APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WEAPON AND WERE DRESSED IN SHORT KAIKI TROUSERS AND LIGHT COLOR SHIRTS. THREE ROUNDS WERE FIRED MEN APPEARED TO FALL BACKWARDS. THREE WOMEN VCS WERE TAKEN. NO I.D. AND GIVE ARVN HARD TIME. THE SWEEP WAS CONCLUDED AT 301040 AND THE PEOPLE WANTED TO RETURN BEFORE THE FOOD AND MEN SUPPLY.	J,S
1855	5	301855H	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 1 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1830	6	301830H	SUNRISE	FO	"K" FRONT LINE POSITIONS - K1-(AT973654) TO (AT 976654) TO (AT 976656), K2- (AT 988661) TO (AT 992665) to K3-(AT 984463) TO (AT 988661)	J,S
1930	7	301930H	POL-14	LS	MED EVAC COORD (AT 985684) ONE RVN MALARIA MED ASST REQ LZ SECURE MARKED WITH VEHICLE LIGHTS CONTACT POL/4 ON BUTTON RED	J,S
2000	8	302000H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- FL (REAR) B- (AT 988724) C- 301930H D- TWENTY CIVILIANS GATHERED AT DUSK AND ARE STILL THERE. CAN'T OBSERVE ACTION. E-F NEGATIVE	J,S
2115	9	302115H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- "K"3/9 B- (AT 994656) C- 302030H D- TFS-21 REPORT MOVEMENT 200 YDS IN FRONT OF LINES IN TREELINE (AT 994622) REC'D 8 RDS FROM CARBINE E- RETURN FIRE W/50 CAL M-14	J,S
2045	10	302045H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- "M" CO. B- 301930H C. (AT 960650) TO (AT 968654) D- REC'D 40 RDS CARBINE E- RETURN FIRE WITH ONE M-79 20 7.62 AND SNIPING STOPPED	J,S
2040	11	302040H	IT-3	SEN-3	IRON TREE AN C ALL ATTACHMENTS PRESENT AND ACCOUNTED FOR.	J,S
2345	12	302345H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- LIMA B- 302325H D- 3 OR 4 VC ADVANCED W/IN 20 YDS OF SCHOOL HOUSE OUT OF WOOD LINE. 10 RDS FIRE RECD AUTO AND SIMI AUTO. FIRE RETURNED 5-81MM ILLUM AND THREE GRENADES. AREA STILL UNDER OBSERVATION. F-M NONE.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 1 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0100	13	010100H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- LP 300 B- 302330H C- BT 028658 D- PATROL HIT BY SMALL ARMS FIRE AND HAND GRENADES. VIC COORD (BT 028658) THRU BT 028659. RETURNED FIRE. ASSULT ENEMY AT THIS TIME SQ LDR WAS HIT E- VC BROKE CONTACT PATROL LDR EVAC LZ 9 MEDEVAC COMPLETE.	J, S
0250	14	010250H	IT-3	SEN-3	RPT'S ON TS/21 OF 3 PEOPLE 100 YDS OUT MOVING TOWARD THIER POS. REQ ALLUM. PRESENTLY BEING FIRED. IOC (AT WATER POINT).	J, S
0320	15	010320H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- MP-30A B- 010230H C- (AT 962654) D- 3 ENEMY FIRED 2 CARBINES. APPROX 10 RDS FIRED BY ENEMY E- PATROL DID NOT RETURN FIRE .	J, S
0335	16	010335H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- PI-P30B, B- 302325H, C-(BT 033646), D- REC ENEMY FIRE FROM APPROX 2 AUTI WEAPONS. E- REC FIRE & RET FIRE, ASSULT TEAM ENVELOPED ENEMY POS. SEARCH NEG. F-N NEGATIVE.	J, S
0340	17	010340H	IT-3	SEN-3	RPTS SPOTTING 2 OR 3 FIGURES MOVE INTO TREEKLINE APPROX 366 METERS FROM BRIDGE.	J, S
0500	18	010500H	IT-3	SEN-3	WATER POINT ALL SECURE.	J, S
0705	19	010705H	IT-3	SEN-3	WATER POINT ALL SECURE.	J, S
0725	20	010725H	SEC PLT	SEN-3	PATROL ALL SECURE, NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT	J, S
0725	21	010725H	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER REPORT	J, S
0800	22	010800H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- FERT I B- 010726H C- 2 PLT POST D- AN VN CHILD WAS BROUGHT TO I2 POST WITH LEG WOUND FROM RD. BROUGHT BY VILLAGERS. UNKNOWN HOW SHOT. HELO EVAC CHILD.	J, S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 1 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0856	23	010856H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- "M" 3/9 B- 010850H C- AT 965666 D- OPERAT MUSKRAT E- MOVED 150-200METERS SINCE THIS A.M. TWO SNIPER HOLES FOUND. E-F NONE.	J, S
0912	24	010915H	RW-14A	LS	BT 118634 1 US WIA CEK NEGATIVE MED. AST. LZ NOT SECURE AND MARKED W/GREEN SMOKE. CONTACT RWB-6 ON 49.6	J, S
0920	25	010920H	RW-14	LS	1 WIA MED REQ LZ MARKED BY GREEN SMOKE CONTACT RW-14)N MONROE	J, S
0947	26	010947H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- "K" 3/9 B- 010940H C- LE SON (4) D- SWEEP PROGRESSING IN LE SON (4). OBSERVE SNIPER FIRE AT HELO. E- TRYING TO TRACK DOWN SNIPRE. F-M NONE.	J, S
1022	27	011022H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- M-3 B- 010945H C- AT 962649 D- FOUND TEN 3x5 HOLES, SIX 25 FEET TRENCHES ALL DESTROYED. E- DESTROY WITH W/25LBS F- THROUGH "M" NONE	J, S
1110	28	011100H	POL-14A	LS	REQ UNIT "M" CO COORD AT 971662 1 US WITH HIGH TEMP. LZ SECURE AND MARKED W/RED PANELS LETTER "M".	J, S
1135	29	011135H	IT-3	SEN-3	A- RWB2H B- 010730H C- BT 1163-BT 1064 D- MADE CONTACT W/EST HARD CORE CO THROUGH OUT AREA, ARMED WITH 4-5 AUTO WEAPS MANY CARBINES AND GRENADES. E- MAINTAINED CONTACT BUT ENEMY WITHDREW, F- NONE.	J, S
1128	30	011128H	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	DURING THE PERIOD 080900H SEPT TO 211815H SEPT ENG. PARTICIPATED IN SEARCH & DESTROY OPER. AT (BT 073690). IN THE VIC OF NAM AP VILLAGE COMPLEX TWO CAVES DNE (1) BOOBY TRAP AND 25 PUNJI PITS/STAKES WERE DESTROYED. VC WINDING (CONT)	

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 1 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
					DEVICE. DEVICE MADE OF "C" RATION CANS. USED FOR NOISE TO BE HEARD CLEARLY FAR OFF.	J, S
1155	31	011155H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- FERT "M"-3 B- 011115H C- AT 963647 D- LOCA ONE 50 FT TRENCH ONE 100FT TRENCH 8 FIGHTING HOLES. E- DEST ENEMY POST US 23 LBS TNT 5 WP F-M N/A	J, S
1200	32	011200H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- M-2 B- 011130H C- AT 965672 D- OPP. MUSKRAT COMP. DEST TUNTEL NETWORK FILLING IN HOLE AND TRENCH USED 50 LBS OPP TNT SENCE LAST SPOT REPT. E- COMP DEST. ENEMY POST.	J, S
1305	33	011305H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- 3/9 "I" CO B- 011225H C- AT 982683 D- "I" CO PATROL FOUND 1 VCS IN A HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD. HE APPEARED VERY NREVIS AND DIDN'T HAVE AN I.D. E- EVAC TO ITT.	J, S
1345	34	011345H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- "M" 3PLT B- 011245H C- AT 959654 C- COMP SWEEP LE SON (4) TO RIVER SONG YEN LOCATE PUNJI AND MAN TRAP AT 959654. TWO TUNNELS 6FT LONG. E- DEST ENEMY POST USED 10 LBS TNT. F-M N/A	J, S
1340	35	011340H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- "M" 2PLT B* 011200H C- M967669 D- OPP MUSKRAT. AT 967669 OF UNONE LENGTH. LOCATION 4 FIGHTING HOLE. E- TAKEN STEP TO DEST TUNNEL AND HAVE USED 6LBS OF TNT. F-M N/A.	J, S
1345	36	011345H	MONROE	MH	RECON COSTAL RD MARBLE MT. SOUTH TO 59 BURNED JEEP VC CAPTURED W/MARINE POW'S DEMONSTRATING THROUGH VILLAGES.	J, S
1445	37	011445H	RW-3	PS-3	A- RW03 B- 011200H C- BT 054644 D- BOOBY TRAP GATE HIT BY PATROL E- RETURNED TO PPB WILL EVACUATE BY LVT. F- NONE.	J, S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 1 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1505	39	011505H	POLISH	PS	POLISH 5 HAS COMMAND 011415H BT POSSIBLE TO SHOVE.	J,S
1515	40	011515H	RW-3	PS-3	REF YOUR 1445H. HAVE CONTACTED RW B. HE WILL RECON THE AREA AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.	J,S
1604	41	011604H	FERT-2	SEN-3	PARTY OF 14 MEN WERE RECON BRIDGE VIC AT991642. WHEN POL 6 DETONATED MINE ON NORTH SIDE OF BRIDGE ON RR EMBANKMENT. RESULT AMPUTATION RT LEG. HELO EVAC.	J,S
1604	42	011604H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- M 3/9 B- 011530H C- AT 968670 D- OPERATION MUSKRAT FOUND 5 HOLES. ONE 6x4x3 W/AIR HOLES. E- HAVE USED 24LBS TNT. F-M NEGATIVE.	J,S
1605	43	011604H	POL-14	LS	1 WIA MED ASST NOT NEEDED VIETNAMESE WOMAN LZ SECURE MARKED WITH RED PANELS IN LETTER "M" AND GREEN SMOKE.	J,S
1700	44	011700H	IT-3	SEN-3	A- RWC2 B- 011400H C- BT 048671 D- MAN OBJ. DIGING HOLE TOLD TO HALT MAN WAS KILLED. VCS E- BO DY BROUGH TO THIS POST. K- 1 VCS SAME COORD WILL BE SENT WITH BODY. TO JERRY POINT.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 02 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1805	1	011805	AMTRAC	SEN-3	TRACTOR RETURNING FROM RESUPPLY 3/9 REC'D MG AND GRENADES FROM (AT 978697).	J,S
1800	2	011800	SHOVE	SEN-3	RECENT SPOT ON MARINE POW AT PAGODA (BT 050645). REQ IMMEDIATE ACTION BY 1/9.	J,S
1745	3	011745	SEN-2	SEN-3	CONFISCATED COUNTERBAND FROM MIEU DONG CHECK POINT: TWO BOXES OF BATTERIES, A YOUNG WOMAN AND A MAN.	J,S
1917	4	011917	BENF9RC	ESFERT-3	RV FORCES "I" COMPANY RANGERS FROM HIGHWAY ONE AT RAILROAD BRIDGE. SWEEP ALONG RIVER TO NORTH /SOUTH GRID LINE 98. TANK BN WILL BLOCK ALONG GL 98.	J,S
2040	5	012040	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD 011800H TO 020600H	J,S
2100	6	012100	POLISH	PS	ATTEN 10 REQ REC'D FOR TRC-27 TONIGHT IF POSSIBLE.	J,S
1920	7	011920	POLISH	PS	POLISH-3 REQ AMBULANCE AT 1712 FOR VN CHILD. LATER MED. EVAC WAS REQ.	J,S
	8	011930	POLISH	PS	OPERATION MUSKRAT - 13 INDIVIDUAL FIGHTING HOLES DESTROYED APPROX THREE FEET BY FOUR FEET, ONE GATE BLOWN.	J,S
1945	9	011945	RMF	POLISH	SIGHTED AT COORD (AT 992617) APPROX 75 PEOPLE GATHERED WHAT SEEMED TO BE A MEETING.	J,S
2020	10	012020	SEN-3	FERT	ESTABLISH PLATOON SIZE BLOCKING FORCE (BT 053640) TO (BT 045645) AND ONTOS INFANTRY BLOCKING POSITION VIC (BT 032647) BY 020630.	J,S
2015	11	012015	POLISH	PS	WIRE LINE DESTROYED BY ENGINEER WORK. WIRE TEAM NOW REPAIRING LINE. WILL CALL WHEN ESTABLISHED.	J,S
2024	12	012024	POLISH	PS	PLT OF 592D COMPANY ESTABLISHED AT (AT 991687) CO CP NO CHANGE AT (AT 983684).	J,S

JOURNAL FOR E-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 02 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTE	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2032	13	012032	POLISH	PS	MY MSG 012015H WIRE TEAM HAS ADEQUATE SECURITY.	J,S
2013	14	012013	POLISH	PS	MIEU DONG CHECK POINT CONFISCATED GOODS: ONE WOMAN W/24 1/2 VOLT BATTERIES.	J,S
2030	15	012030	POLISH	PS	POLISH 1 REC'D S/F 60 RDS, THREE AUTO/WPNS FROM (BT 018657), (BT 019658) AND (BT 015065). FIRE RETURNED, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
2100	16	012100	IT-2	SEN-2	ONE MF COMPANY AND ONE GUERRILLA COMPANY MOVED FROM (BT 0965) TO (AT 1165) AND (BT 0963) TO (AT 1163).	J,S
1908	17	011908	POLISH	PS	010400H WE LEFT CP TO CONDUCT SWEEP AND CLEAR OPERATION OF LE SON (4). NOTHING UNUSAL TO REPORT.	J,S
2241	18	012241	FERT-3	SEN-3	PL-3 ENEMY FIRED ABOUT TWENTY-FIVE ROUNDS OF S/A SEMI/AUTO INTO SCHOOL HOUSE AT "C". FIRE RETURNED, ONE ENEMY DROPPED TO GROUND. (UNCONFIRMED)	J,S
2227	19	012227	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT CP (REAR) ONE FRAG GRENADE AND CARBINE RDS REC'D IN FERT REAR AREA. FIRE RETURNED, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
0855	20	010855	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	COMPANY 594TH (AT 998779). HOA CAM (AT 984702), (AT 973701), (AT 968703), (AT 974706), KAK	J,S
2233	21	012233	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" - ONE INDIVIDUAL SEEN THROUGH SNIPER SCOPE PICKING RICE. ONE SHOT FIRE, INDIVIDUAL DROPPED BODY NOW UNDER OBSERVATION.	J,S
1915	22	011915	POLISH	PS	POLISH-3 WHILE ON RECONNAISSANCE WITH ONE SQUAD AND ONE ONTOS A MINE WAS DETONATED BY POLISH-6 APPROX 10 FEET FROM THE NORTH END OF RAILROAD BRIDGE AT HA DONG (AT 990643).	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 02 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2140	23	012140	IT-3	SEN-3	ITC HAS OPCON OF SNATCH OPERATION WILL SURROUND AREA PRIOR TO DAWN AND CLOSE END WITH TWO PLT'S.	J,S
1115	24	011115	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" REAR (AT 985727) (AT 983725) RECEIVE SNIPER ON ABOVE COORDINATES FROM APPROX THREE WPNS CARBINES.	J,S
2321	25	012325	SEN-3	FERT-6	REF FERT-6 REQUEST 5510 D-251 REDWOOD CHARLIE	J,S
0039	26	020039	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" TWO VC ENTERED AMBUSH AITE, PATROL OPENED FIRE. ONE VC FELL, ONE GOT AWAY.	J,S
0015	27	020015	RW	RWC	OPERATION SNATCH ON 1 OCT, 3/(9 WILL BLOCK (BT 044647) TO (BT 054637) AND (BT 030650).	J,S
0119	28	020119	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" LIA SIGHTED TWO ENEMY CROSSING PATH AND SHOT ONE USING SNIPER SCOPE.	J,S
0430	29	020430	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #85	J
0712	30	020712	POL	POL 1/4	COLLECTION POINT LZ (AT 968648) LZ IS SECURE FOR RESUPPLY MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE.	J
0745	31	020745	FERT-3	SEN-3	(AT 988688) REQ FORCE AT ABOVE COORD SAW TWO PLT OF VC WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF BAR'S.	J,S
0735	32	020735	IT-3	SEN-3	SWEEP ELEMENT IN POSITION AND MOVING OUT. AO SHOT IN COORD (BT 053634) PILOT CLAIMS EVERY TIME HE MAKES A PASS IN THIS AREA HE IS SHOT AT.	J,S
0740	33	020740	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 020600H TO 021800H	J,S
0755	34	020755	RMH	RW	REC'D MORE FIRE SOUTHWEST OF YOUR LOCATION. WE MARKED AREA WITH RED SMOKE SO DISREGARD THE SMOKE.	J,S
0818	35	020818	PS	RMH	REACTION FORCE HELOS. LOADSON WITH ROSE ANN 3.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 02 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0820	36	020820	RMH	RW	TWO PLATOONS APPEAR TO BE MARKED UP. NO POW'S IN SIGHT.	J,S
0905	37	020905	RMH	MONROE	REC'D A ROUND IN RIGHT GAS TANK WILL LAND IMMEDIATELY.	J,S
0930	38	020930	POL	RW	WE ARE NOW IN BLOCKING POSITION.	J,S
0935	39	020935	RW	RW	HAVE ALMOST COMPLETED SWEEP EXCEPT FOR TWO BUILDINGS PREPARING FOR SWEEP BACK.	J,S
0933	40	020933	RW-5	RW	DISCOVERED THREE FIFTY-FIVE GALLON BARRELS OF RICE AND BOOBY TRAP MATERIAL.	J,S
0945	41	010945	RW-4	RW	ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE NO HITS.	J,S
0946	42	020946	W P	IT-3	ROAD WAS SWEPT 1500 METERS SOUTH OF BRIDGE, NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
0847	43	020847	RMH	SEN-3	FIRE AT (BT 053633) WEST OF RIVER. VC MOVING AT (BT 069633).	J,S
0847	44	020847	RMH	SEN-3	EACH LOW PASS OVER WEST SIDE OF VILLAGE HAS DRAWN FIRE ADVISE TO KEEP YOUR PEOPLE OFF BANK OF RIVER.	J,S
0848	45	020848	RMH	SEN-3	DREW MORE FIRE FROM VILLAGE. POPED RED SMOKE TO TRY AND FLUSH OUT ENEMY.	J,S
0948	46	020949	RW-5	SEN-3	DISCOVERED TRENCH, WILL INVESTIGATE.	J,S
0949	47	020949	RW-5	SEN-3	UNFEASABLE TO USE BEATLE IN RIVER.	J,S
0950	48	020950	RW-5	SEN-3	DISCOVERED ANTI HELO STAKE IN FIELD.	J,S
1000	49	021000	RMA DAO	RW	COLUMN OF FRIENDLY TROOPS MOVING NORTH. FRONT OF COLUMN AT (BT 057658) REAR AT (BT 059649).	J,S

JOURNAL FOR E-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 02 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0950	50	020950	RW-5	SEN-3	HAVE TWO VCS, BLOWING TWO CAVES AT (BT 051644).	J,S
1000	51	021000	FERT-3	SEN-3	H&S (FWD) REC'D APPROX FIFTY ROUNDS INCOMING S/F FROM BETWEEN HOURS 2230-2330. FIRE RETURNED, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
1000	52	021000	FERT-3	SEN-3	H&S (FWD) MAELINES ON THIS BATTALION PERIMETER FACING EAST, REC'D THIRTY ROUNDS SPORATIC S/F. FIRE RETURNED, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
1000	53	021000	FERT-3	SEN-3	2D PLT "M" CO LOCATED AND DESTROYED THREE TRENCH LINES 50 METERS LONG, FOUR FIGHTING HOLES THREE FEET BY FOUR FEET.	J,S
0955	54	020955	IT-3	SEN-3	RMBH TOOK THREE ROUNDS S/F FROM 250 METERS FRONT. RETURNED FIRE VC ESCAPED TO SOUTHWEST.	J,S
1000	55	021000	FERT-3	SEN-3	L (FWD) SCHOOL HOUSE OUTPOST (AT 981687) REC'D APPROX TEN RDS S/F. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	J,S
1015	56	021005	FERT-3	SEN-3	H&S (FWD) A MARINE OCCUPYING A BUNKER NORTH OF (AT982682) HEARD LOUD NOISE COMING FROM HIS FRONT. INVESTIGATES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
1005	57	021005	SD	PS	NO COMM WITH S2D. LAST SIT AT 065 0 .	J,S
1030	58	021030	IT-3	SEN-3	OPERATION COMPLETED AT 021029H. WILL CANCEL HELO HOLD.	J,S
1050	59	021050	SEN-3	IT-3	DO NOT SECURE TEN STANDEY HELICOPTERS AND RESERVE PLT STANDING BY AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIR FIELD.	J,S
1045	60	201045	SD	PS	TWO DELTA RPTS ALL SECURE, REMAINS THE SAME.	J,S
1100	61	021100	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	HIA AN HAS TWELVE AGENTS TRAVELING IN CIVILIANS CLOTHES CARRYING CONCEALED WPNS.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 02 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1105	62	021105	SHOVE	SEN-3	THERE WILL BE NO USMC PATROLS OUTSIDE TAOR UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.	J,S
1125	63	021125	RWB	SEN-3	RWB WILL HAVE A AMBUSH IN VILLAGE 0826 FROM (BT 022030) TO (BT 030100)	J,S
1125	64	021125	RW	LS	MED EVAC PICKUP COORD (BT 065635) ONE WIA CIVILIAN WOMAN MEDICAL ATTIST REQUIRED. LZ SECURE.	J,S
1155	65	021155	BOGART	SEN-2	SOURCE STATES 200-300 VILLAGERS WERE FORMED TO MAKE 20 PUNJI STAKES EACH.	J,S
1310	66	021310	IT-3	SEN-3	LVT HIT MINE 3000 METERS FROM BRIDGE, DMARGE TO LVT IS SEVERE.	J,S
1310	67	021310	SHOVE-38	SEN-3	RPTS TWO MAINFORCE VC COMPANIES WITH OTHER REGIONAL VC COMPANY (AT 046958).	J,S
1302	68	021320	IT-3	SEN-3	STATUS REPORT ON ONTOS.	J,S
1345	69	021345	RWB'	SEN-3	RWB HAS A PATROL IN GS (1164) FROM 030300H UNTIL 032400H.	J,S
1415	70	021415	SEN-22	SEN-3	FIRE MISSION AT (AT 995645). VC FIRING AT AO.	J,S
1420	718	021420	POL	LS	MED EVAC SIX WIA'S COORD AT 958677 MED ASSIST REQUIRED LANDING ZONE SECURED.	J,S
1640	72	021640	D	PS	POSITION LEFT 2 UP 9 WILL REMAIN FOR THENIGHT.	J,S
1724	74	021724	IT-3	SEN-3	RWBH2A PATROL CAME WITHIN FIVE METERS OF FIVE VC ARMED WITH GRENADES. TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. THREE KIA'S, BODY COUNT. ONE GOT AWAY.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 03 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1820	1	021820	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M"-2 021730H (AT 958679) OPERATION MUSKRAT: SUMMARY OF; DESTROYED A 3x5 FIGHTING HOLE. HAVE SET UP FOR NIGHT DEFENSE.	J,S
1827	2	021827	HOACAM	SEN-3	THERE WILL NO HARVEST ON 03 OCTOBER 65.	J,S
1940	3	021940	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" COMPANY 021500-021800 DURING ABOVE PERIOD SWEEP OF LE SON (1) AND (2) CONDUCTED. FIVE VCS APPREHENDED.	J,S
1940	4	021940	MONROS	M H	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 021800H-030600	J,S
1600	5	021600	FERT-2	SEN-2	MIEU DONG CHECK POINT CONFISCATED COUNTERBAND: 8,000 LBS CORN, 25 GAL GAS, FOUR PACKS OF ENVELOPS, SEVEN WRITTING TABLETS.	J,S
2145	7	022145	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD3 RPTS RADAR HAS PICKED UP APPROX FIVE PEOPLE AT (BT 089681) EN ROUTE. ADVANCED TOWARDS THIS POSITION, REQ ILLUMINATION.	J,S
0035	9	030034	RW-3	SEN-3	FRAG ORDER 16	J,S
0155	10	030155	FERT-3	SEN-3	INDIA PAPA 2 ALPHA REC'D ONE RD S/F AT COORD (BT 003657), NO ACTION TAKEN,	J,S
0150	11	030150	FERT-3	SEN-3	MP20BRAVO RPTS APPROX SIX ENEMY FIFTY METERS IN FRONT OF POSITION. ESTIMATE THREE AUTO/WPNS FIRED 150 RDS. PATROL RETURNED 300 RDS, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
0747	12	030747	MONROE	SEN	WEATHER FOREC AST PERIOD 020600H TO 031800H	J,S
0825	14	030825	FERT-3	SEN-3	A COMBAT PATROL WILL BE SENT TO (AT 954643) BEFORE 1300 TODAY. FEEL WE CAN RAISE A GOOD FIGHT.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 03 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0830	15	030830	IT-3	SEN-3	RW"B""A""C" MOVING SOUTH TO GL (64) ALL BLOCKING FORCES IN POSITION, NO CONTACT.	J,S
0800	16	030800	PS	RM"E"	RECON SONG VINH DIEN RIVER FOR ANY BOAT TRAFFIC ANY RICE HARVEST OBSERVED.	J,S
0901	17	030901	IT-3	SEN-3	RW"A""B" SWEEPING FROM 900 METERS NORTH OF BLOCKING POSITIONS. SWEEP ELEMENTS ABOUT 50 METERS SOUTH OF LOA.	J,S
0855	18	030855	MONROE	RME	RECON (AT 950645), (AT 956644) FOR TWO VC COMPANIES.	J,S
1000	19	031000	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT 022130 (AT 992686) A PLT OF VC CAME INTO CAM NE (2) AND COLLECTED 140 VILLAGERS TO HOLD ANTI-GOVERNMENT PROTEST MEETING.	J,S
1030	21	031030	FERT-3	SEN-3	ONE REINFORCED SQD FROM "L" COMPANY, ONE SQD OF REGIONAL FORCES AND AN INTERPRETER TEAM WILL CONDUCT SWEEP OF CAM NE WHERE INCIDENT OF VC OCCURED LAST NIGHT.	J,S
1115	22	031115	IT-3	SEN-3	RW"B" AND RW"A" HAVE RETURNED TO CP.	J,S
1115	23	031115	S2D	PS 29	HAVE ONE FRIENDLY WIA HAPPENED WHEN WE WERE BLASTING CAVES. HE IS ON HIS WAY BACK, NOT SERIOUS.	J,S
1115	24	031115	SEN-34	SEN-2	OPL CANNON RPTS THRE VC SOLDIERS WERE OBS APPROX TWENTY METERS TO DIRECT FRONT OF THEIR PERIMETER.	J,S
1130	25	031130	FERT-3	SEN-3	OPERATION MUSKRAT DESTROYED 10-12 FIGHTING HOLES (3X4) AND ONE LONG TUNNEL (20X4) AT (AT 958680).	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 03 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1230	26	031230	C-1	C-6	WENT ON SWEEP WITH EIGHT MEN THIS MORNING NO INCIDENCE FOUR MEN WENT TO LVTE-1 SCHOOL REQ POWERS COME TO PICK ME UP THIS AFTERNOON TO TURN IN PAY.	J,S
1325	27	031325	IT-3	SEN-3	IT"A" THREE VCS APPREHENDED BECAUSE THEY HAD NO I.D., AND ONE APPEARED MILITARY AID.	J,S
1332	28	031332	FERT-3	sen-3	CHANGES TO PATROLS - IP3A NOW 2000-2400 - IP3B NOW 2400-0500.	J,S
1415	30	031415	SHOVE	SEN-2	FOUR VC COMPANIES W/FOUR 81MM MORTARS LOCATED AT (AT 950645) AND (AT 956644).	J,S
1430	32	031430	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB 031100H (BT 122629) RWB2 AND OP GROUP WERE AT VIC (LOA) AND RWB1A GOT HIS PLT LOST AND ENDED UP IN SOUTH LOA.	J,S
1620	33	031620	RW	PS	MEN EVAD COORD (AT 960648) FIVE WIA'S LANDING ZONE NOT SECURE MARKED WITH WHITE WP GRENADE.	J,S
1636	34	031635	IT-3	SEN-3	PEOPLE FROM AMTRACS OBSERVED SMALL O.E. AIRCRAFT FIRING APPROXIMATELY 500-1000 RDS AT A SMALL SAM PAN IN THE WATER IN VIC OP THE ABOVE COORD. ONE CIVILIAN WAS SHOT IN THE FOOT.	J,S
1710	35	031710	FERT-3	SEN-3	FOUR SQDS "M" COMPANY PINNED DOWN VICINITY (AT 960648), ONE SQD TO SOUTH 200 METERS TO SOUTH NO CONTACT. AM LIFTING TWO PITS FERT-1 TO COORD (AT 960651). AIRCRAFT ON STATION. EST EIGHT WIA'S TOTAL.	J,S
1742	36	031742	SEN-3	IT-3	TWO PLATOONS AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIRFIELD OPCON FERTILIZE-6. H ELO LIFT TO VIC (AT 960648).	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 04 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1806	1	031806	ITT	SEN-2	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S1
1824	2	031821	SEN-3	1/9	COMMIT RESERVE CHOP TO FERT-6 CHECK IN W/POL-14	J,S
1810	3	031810	BOG-2	SEN-2	MEETING PLACE FOR GUERRALA AN TRANCH HAMLET SOUTH DUB HAMLET VIC 9565 PRESENTLY NORMALLY TWICE 2 MONTH APPR HOURS ARE 1900- 2000. SOURCE SAY IS AN TRANCH GUERRALA GUERRALA MEET AT RD JUNCTION IN SOUTH HAMLET .	J,S
1830	4	031830	SEN-3	FERT-	TEO PLATOONS IT OPCON FERT. LAND THEM TO EAST OF LE SON (4) AND HAVE THEM MOVE TO WEST.	J,S
1500	5	031500	PS-3	PS-14	TROOP LEFT PICK UP COORD 962648 NO TROOP 35 LAND AT COORD 955645 NEAR LE SON 4 MED EVAC IN CONTROL AT 960648 15 WIA.	J,S
1900	6	031900	BOG-2	SEN-2	ITT GOT REPORT FROM QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR THAT REPORTED 2 VC GO AT 956640 ON 3 OCT 65	HOA VANG RE J,S
1930	7	031930	SEN-3	SHOV-3	RWB WILL HAVE AN PATROL AT 4 OCT 0500-1000 BT 0965.	J,S
1930	8	031930	SHOV-3	SEN-3	2D PLT "A" NOW IN POSITION.	J,S
1940	9	031940	PS-3	POL	2D PLATOON OF POLISNER IS LOCATED AT 957654.	J,S
2103	10	032103	SHOV-2	SEN-2	AT 031700H 2 ARVN SOLDIERS STOPPED A DRIVER AT THE OLD MAP TRASH DUMP, TOLD DRIVER TO BE CAREFUL THAT THERE WERE A BN OF VC IN THE AREA. NO SPECIFIC AREA GIVEN, 01 IS CHECKING THIS OUT.	J,S
1824	11	031824	PS-3	PS-14	AIR STRIKE #2 961645 TIME 1824 F4 STRIKE. USE FULL LOAD OF AMMO. VILLAGE OF LESON 4. NO DAMAGE ASS.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 04 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2115	12	032115	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
2130	13	032130	PS-3	PS-15	EMG RESUPPLY 4 LOAD FOR POLISH-M 2 LOAD FOR POLISH-K AMMO WATER, C-RAT LOADED HELICOPTER AT 1945	J,S
1026	14	031026	SEN-3	1/9-3	TWO PLT AND ONE SQ. AVAILABLE TROOPS WILL BE AT MARBLE MT. AIRFIELD AT 040630. WHEN COMMITTED TO 3/9 WILL BE OPCON 3/9.	J,S
2243	15	032243	FERT-3	SEN-3	*I"-6 032210H 022657, APPROX 4 PERSONS MOVING TO WEST OF III LINES. OPEN FIRE FIRE RETURNED FROM 2 SMALL CALIBER A/W ENEMY BROKE CONTACT, EFFECT UNKNOWN.	J,S
2330	17	032330	POL-3	PS-3	REGARDING FORCES AT MARBLE MT. AF. D196, NOT SUITABLE FREQ. EMPLOY 4708	J,S
0100	18	040100	SHOV-3	SEN-2	REC'D CALL FROM G-3 THAT ARVN HAVE INFO MARINE MIA WAS LOC VIC HAM TAY (3) (BT 11623) AND PLANNED OPN FOR FIRST LIGHT TO RECAPTURE HIM. G-3 WISHED SEN-6 COMMENTS. SEN-6 REQ PERMISSION TO HAVE SEN EFFECT RECAPTURE OF HIM. 1/9 NOTIFIED TO CONDUCT OPN.	J,S
0140	20	040140	BOG-2	SEN-2	ITT RPTD AT 040135H THAT POW INTERROGATOR REVEALED THAT VC USE CATHOLIC CHURCH (AT 971664) AS HIDING PLACE WHEN USMC FORCES MOVE INTO VICINITY.	J,S
0152	21	040125	SEN-3	IT-3	OPERATION SNATCH FOR THIS MORNING IS CANCELLED REINSTITUTE RESERVE AT MARBLE MT. AIRFIELD.	J,S
0630	22	040630	FERT-3	SEN-3	NO CHANGE IN SITUATION. PRESENTLY POLLING BATTLE FIELD AREA. ENEMY SEEMS TO HAVE BROKEN CONTACT	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 04 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0650	23	040650	CAPT N.	SEN-3	UNIT FROM "K" CO HAS LEFT SUNRISE-6 IS WITH THEM.	J,S
0655	24	040655	FERT-3	SEN-3	CANCELL KP-3D MP-30.	J,S
0700	25	040700	FERT-3	SEN-3	POSITION & DEFENSE REMAIN THE SAME N/C WITH ENEMY DTG: 040650.	J,S
0730	26	040730	POL-14	PS-14	MED EVAC: AT 960651 8 KIA NO MED AST. REQ.	J,S
0740	27	040740	FERT-3	SEN-3	NO CHANGE IN SITUATION NOW EVACK 9 MORE KIA BY HELO.	J,S
0730	28	040730	SHOV-3	SEN-3	MARINE REPORTED TO BE IN INTERHOUSE #16 (BT 116623) OWNER IS VAN TINK BEGIN OPERATION SNATCH ASAP RVN HAVE CLEARED THE AREA FOR OUR USE.	J,S
0845	30	040845	FERT-3	SEN-3	NO CHANGE IN SITUATION AT THIS TIME.	J,S
0847	31	040847	POL-16	FERT-3	BE ADVISE WR PRESENT POSITION AT 975647.	J,S
0850	32	040850	SEN-3	DREAM-B	OPERATION MUSKRAT HAS BEEN SECURED.	J,S
0917	33	040917	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" CO AT 977648 MOVING SOUTH-SOUTHWEST NO ENEMY CONTACT. OA TRENCHES AT 959683, AT 956648 RUNNING EAST TO WEST.	J,S
0930	34	040930	SHOV-3	SEN-3	MAKE SURE INTERPRETOR GOES ALONG ON OPERATION SNATCH SO HE CAN PASS THE WORD THAT THERE IS A 100,000P REWARD INFO RELATED TO RUSSELL AND WE GET HIM ALIVE.	J,S
0930	35	040930	POL-14	IS	AT 970650 1 US WIA AIR BORN MED AST NEEDED LZ SECURE MARKED W/GREEN SMOKE.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 04 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0950	36	FERT-3	SEN-3	040950	3/9, 040918, REF "D" MOVING TOWARD LE SON 3, "K" HAS 1 PIT SOUTH OF ANTRACH2, ONE PIT SOUTH WEST OF LE SON 3, LEFT FLANK SOUTH OF LESSON 4, TWO PIT WILL MOVE UP THE RIVER.	J, S
1040	37	041040	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB 040615, 096654, HOMER RAN INTO 3 VC DRESS IN BLACK CARRING GRAD. HOMER FIRE ON VC ZND RECEIVED SHOT FROM MORE VC. HOMER RETURNED FIRE AND ASSUALTED VC, CAPT 5 VC IN THIS AREA, ONE VC KIA WHEN MADE TO CLEAR BOOBY TRAP.	J, S
1055	38	041055	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT, 041040H, "K" SWEEP, WE HAVE NOW MADE CONTACT WITH RWAL.	J, S
1055	39	041055	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT, 041040H "K" SWEEP, WE HAVE NOW MADE CONTACT WITH "M" RADIO AND VISUAL.	J, S
1100	40	041100	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT 041100H 991650, RESUPPLY HELO REPORTED TO "K" CO CP, THAT 15 MEN OBJ AT THE ABOVE COORD. AO CHECKING OUT.	J, S
1135	41	041135	FERT-3	IT-3	FERT, 041130H, "K" SWEEP, HAVE REACHED "M" CO ARE SWEEPING AND BLOCKING ENEMY POSS. ESTIMATE PARTING AREA APP 1200 EMERGING SUPPLY LIFTED ON 3 OCT WILL BE LIFTEDBACK TO "M" CO.	J, S
1135	42	041135	ITT	SEN-2	INFO BN VCS CAPTURED BY 3/9 ON 031400H. VC VO ADMITTED TO BEING A GUERILLA. SMALL PAGODA IN YEN NE (2). TUNNELL UNDER PAGODA USED FOR STORAGE WPNS.	J, S
1200	43	041200	ROSEM-E	PS	BT RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AT (AT 978341) TIME 1055H ALSO OBSERVED MANY FOXHOLES IN THAT AREA.	J, S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 04 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1221	44	041221	PS	POL	REQ IMMEDIATE INFO FOR MONROE-6 REGARDING ANY VC CASUALTIES ON OPERATION 3 OCT 65.	J,S
1405	45	MONROE	MH	041405	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
1445	46	COM 3/9	SEN-3	041445	SATELITE 5 CONTACTED CROWD WHO NOTIFIED BOUND THAT THE 2 PLT WHO WERE ATTACHED TO 3/9 HAD BEEN RELEASED.	J,S
1539	47	RW-3	PS-3	041539	TROOPS APPROACHING OBJECT AREA FROM SUNRISE 3 LVTS STUCK (BT 120628) RWCL WILL BE IN POSITION APPROX 05 MIN. AS BLOCKING FORCE. AO UNABLE TO ESTIMATE CONTACT WITH RWB.	J,S
1615	49	041615	RW-3	PS-3	1600 SIT REP ALL ELMS. IN POSITION.	J,S
1645	50	041645	FERT-3	SEN-3	CONCELL ALL PATROLS THAT ARE RUNNING 041800H TO 050500H.MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	J,S
1650	51	041650	RW-3	PS-3	SIT REP RWB6 REPORTS HE HAS COMPLETED SEARCH OF OBJECTIVE AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. TROOPS NOT WITH DRAWING YET. SOME LVT TROUBLE BEING TAKEN CARE OF NOW.5 PROBABLE VC KIA.	J,S
1658	53	041658	POL-14	LS-14	REQ UNIT "M" CO PICK UP 971663 1 WIA US ILL MED ASSSIT REQ. LZ SEC MARKED WITH RED PANELS.	J,S
1742	54	041742	FO"B"	SEN-3	ONE LVT BROKEN DOWN AT 121625.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 05 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	041800	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD3 (BT 061330) PATROL WAS FIRED ON THREE DIFFERENT TIMES AS THEY MOVE THROUGH RICE PADDIES. VC FIRED M-1. RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA, FOUND BLOOD ON TRAIL,	J,S
1815	2	041815	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR RPTD THAT ONE USMC ENLISTED MAN HELD BY VC AT NHAN BOI CITY VICINITY (BT 155522) TIME 0800, 04 OCTOBER 65.	J,S
1820	3	041820	RME	PS	PRONOUNCED LACK OF ACTIVITY NO RIVER TRAFFIC AND NO CIVILIANS WORKING IN THE RICE FIELDS.	J,S
1830	4	041830	POLISH	LS 1/4	PICK UP COORD (AT 974654) ONE ARVN SICK BELIEVED MALARIA MEDICAL ASSIST REQ, LZ SECURE MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE CONTACT POLISH K ON LZ COMMON.	J,S
1840	5	041840	PS-3	RW-3	REQUEST INFO ON PRESENT STATUS SNATCH PATROL AND REQUIREMENT FOR SUNRISE SUPPORT FROM PRESENT FORWARD POSITION.	J,S
1905	6	041905	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K"3 041600H (AT 960945 - WOMAN CAME TO ARE PASS AND INTERROGATORS DETERMINED THAT SHE HAD INFO CONSULTABLE FOOD STORAGE AND WANTED TO TELL WHERE IT WAS LOCATED.	J,S
1900	7	041900	RW-3	PS-3	RWB6 AND RWB RETURNED TO RWB CP AT 1830. OPERATION HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS EXCEPT FOR TANK ACTION REPORTED EARLIER. HOPE TO GET SPOTREP FROM SHARPSHOOTER UPON RETURN OF ALL ELEMENTS.	J,S
1927	8	041927	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" BRIDGE (AT 990701) ARVN FIRED 60MM MORTAR ON VC BOAT. WHEN ARVN SAW VC THE VC WENT WEST IN BOAT.	J,S
1945	9	041945	FERT-3	SEN-3	CHANGES IN PATROLS	J,S
1945	10	041945	RW-3	PS-3	SMOKEROOM B (BT 045130) OBSERVED THREE VC RUNNING AT ABOVE COORD. FIRED UPON VC, NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 5 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2015	11	042015	FERT-2	SEN-2	CONFISCATE COUNTERBAND FROM NIEU DONG CHECK POINT (BT 041745). SIX POUNDS OD SALT, EIGHTEEN GALONS OF GAS.	J,S
2030	12	042030	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC3 POSITION (BT 062642).	J,S
1850	13	041860	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 041800H TO 050600H	J,S
2130	14	042130	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR AT COORD (BT 055700) TWO PLT OF VC MOVED INTO AREA. CAME FROM SOUTH EXCEPT TO TRY ATTACK ON RF 591 COMPANY OR MARINE IN MARBLE MOUNTAIN AREA.	J,S
2320	15	042320	IT-3	SEN-3	RADAR T-21 PICKED UP MOVEMENT AT (BT 074690) APPROX 800 METERS FROM BUNKER AZ 208 WEAT. ALL SECURE.	J,S
2300	16	042300	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR AGENT REPORTS TWO VC PLTS ARE MOVING FROM THE SOUTH (THANH QUIT (BT 030620)) DIEN BAN DISTRICT TO TRY AND ATTACK THE REGIONAL FORCE COMPANY 591 OR MARBLE MOUNTAIN AREA, DANANG AIRFIELD.	J,S
2145	17	042145	BB "E"	SEN-3	REPORT SEVEN TRUCK SOUTH OF AIRFIELD MOVING EAST.	J,S
	18	042200	RN	PS	ALL UNITS SECURE EXCEPT RW-C WHO IS IN PROCESS OF MAKING OUT REPORT NOW.	J,S
0300	19	050300	RW-3	SEN-3	SPOT REPORT RWC-2 0100-0130	J,S
0715	21	050715	MONROE	PS	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 050600H TO 051800H	J,S
0803	22	050803	POLISH	LS	ONE CIVILIAN WIA MED ASSIST REQUIRED , LZ SECURED, MARKED WITH WHITE SMOKE.	J,S
0825	23	050825	IT-3	SEN-3	"K" 050800H (AT 974654) WOMEN ENTER PLT AREA WITH FRAG WOUNDS. INTERROGATORS SAID SHE WAS HIT BY ARTILLERY. HELLO EVACUATED.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 05 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0835	24	050835	PS	MAE	RECON SONG LA THO RIVER , PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO TO AREA SOUTH WEST OF HILL 55 FOR VC ACTIVITY AND RIVER TRAFFIC.)	J,S
1005	25	051005	RW	PS	BE ADVISED THAT MED EVAC HAS EVACUATED CIVILIAN BITTEN BY DOG TO RVN HOSPITAL.	J,S
1052	26	051052	PS-3	IT-3	"B" COMPANY, 1ST AMTRAC BN PROVIDE THREE LVTS OPCON 3/9	J,S
1130	27	051130	RW-3	BS-3A	HAVE CONTACTED SMOKEROOM B5 ON YOUR LL MSG. UNABLE TO CONTACT RADIO RELAY.	J,S
1135	28	051135	HOA CAM	SEN-3	HOA CAM WILL HAVE A PATROL FROM 1300 TO 1800 AT (AT 998707) TO (AT 985703).	J,S
1135	29	051135	RW-3	PS	BE ADVISED THAT MONROE 6 ACTUAL ARRIVED LZ OSTRICH AT 1125H. NOW ENROUTE TO REDWOOD "C" AND "B".	J,S
1235	30	051235	SEN-3	SHOVE	FERTILIZE REPORTS TROOP MOVEMENT (BT 007649). REQUEST INFO ON POSSIBLE RVN FORCES THAT AREA.	J,S
1440	31	051440	D L	POLISH	NO ACTIVITY TO REPORT AT 0064 AND 9964.	J,S
1355	32	051355	D L	POLISH	MANY PEOPLE MOVING WEST FROM VILLAGE AT (AT 998655).	J,S
1400	33	051400	D L	POLISH	PEOPLE SIGHTED ARE ALL WOMEN SEEM TO BE CARRYING SUPPLIES COORD (AT 985654) .	J,S
1430	34	051430	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT INDIA 6 IS TAKING STEPS TO INVESTIGATE AREA OF REPORTED VC ACTIVITY.	J,S
144r 5	35	051445	D L	POLISH	SPOTTED PEOPLE BY RAILROAD TRACK, THEY WERE UNARMED AND TOOK COVER BY TRACKS ON MY SECOND PASS.	J,S
1600	36	051600	D L	POLISH	NINE PEOPLE MOVING SOUTH AT (BT 007633).	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 05 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1610	38	051610	D L	POLISH	DEADLOCK ADVISES COORD CLOSE TO VILLAGE BICH NAM FEARS ARTY WILL STRIKE THE VILLAGE.	J,S
1610	39	051610	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT INDIA COMPLETED SWEEP. RETURNING ORIGINAL POSITION. AM PLANNING TO FIRE ARTY. ON REPORTED HIGH FREQUENCY RADIO SET UP AT (BT 003634).	J,S
1623	40	051623	D L	POLISH	FIRE MISSION - ANTENNA FARM 1 WILL CONTROL AND WILL ADJUST. ONE WP ROUND AT MY COMMAND WILL ADJUST.	J,S
1650	41	051650	PS 22	PS 3	FIRE MISSION. COORD (BT 003634). HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 6 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	051800H	RM-F	PS	AO HELD FIRE MISSION FOR SUNRISE. NO BODIES OBSERVED BUT AO OBSERVED BLOOD ON GROUND. ART. FIRED 48 RDS. COORD (BT 089634).	J,S
1850	2	051850H	RM-F	PS	(BT 037627) 2 MEN RAN OUT OF HOUSE AND WHERE LOST BY OBSERVATION BY AO SUSPECTS THESE TWO MEN WERE PART OF A VC DEMOLISHEN TEAM THAT EARLIER BLEW UP A BUILDING IN THIS AREA.	J,S
1841	3	051841H	FERT-3	SEN-3	A- H&S 3/9(FWD) B- 051730H C- AT 988684 D- RECEIVED ONE RD SNIPER FIRE FROM "C" ABOVE. TWO MEN IN BLACK SEEN RUNNING ACROSS PADDY TO CAM NE #2. E- 8 MAN PATROL SENT TO CHECK AREA. NOTHING FOUND.	J,S
1900	4	051900H	FERT-3	SEN-3	2 AMBUSHES ADDED: TEN MAN EACH (003690)(003686) dark to dawn 2030-0630, NEGATIVE CONTACT AT BOTH SITES.	J,S
1942	5	051942H	SEN-3	FERT-3	20 PF'S AND CO OF 11TH RANGERS WILL SWEEP SOUTH FROM BRIDGE VIC 917675 TO GS. WEST FROM ROUTE 1 FOLLOWED BY RICE HARVESTERS WHO WILL TAKE RICE TO HIGHWAY TO USMC TRUCKS	J,S
1817	6	051817H	MONROE	MOTHER	DAILY WEATHER REPORT.	J,S
2105	7	052105H	SHOV-2	SEN-2	4 OCT 65 DTG OF COLLECTION, AGENT'S RELATIVE WHO EVACUATED HIMSELF FROM THE VC CONTROLLED REGION GAVE INFO TO SECRET AGENT. THE VC IN THE TOWNSHIP HOA HAI, HOA LAN HOA PHUNG TOWNSHIP HOA VANG DIST AND THANH SON, THANH TRUNG TOWNSHIP, THEY MOVED TO THE ABOVE LOCATIONS WITHA VIEW TO SET UP THE COMBAT ZONE. SOMETIMES THEY WOULD GO TO SURROUNDING TOWNS TO BUY: CENTER'S CADRE HAVE COLLATED AND CONFIRMED THE INFO, RATED B-2	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 6 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2055	8	052055H	SNOW-2	SEN-2	CHIEF QUANG NAM CS D. RPTS ONE VC COMPANY HAS RECENTLY MOVED FROM PHU THANH HAMLET PHU DIEN TOWN - SHIP QUE SON DIST TO HOA MY HAMLET PHU DIEN TOWNSHIP (BT 072476). STRENGTH 130 SOLDIERS. WPNS: 1-60MM MORTAR, 2 MG'S, 12 BAR'S AND ASSORTED RIFLES. UNIFORM: GREY, CAMOUFLAGE HATS, RUBBER SANDALS, RUK SACKS AND SCARFS. CO CMDRS UNK. CO COMMANDING ECHELONS UNK. HQTRS IS LOC AT APPROX (BT 082484). AT THIS COORD THEY HAVE 1-60MM MORTAR, 4 BAR'S AND A PRO-10 MOVED TO THESE LOCATIONS WITH A VIEW OF PROTECTING THE PEOPLE HARVESTING THEIR CROPS. COLLATION: OUR CENTERS CAORS HAS BEEN SENT OUT TO COLLATE AND HE CONFIRMED THE INFO.	J,S
0205	10	060205	IT-3	Sen-3	RWBH05B AT COORD (BT 060045H) ENCOUNTERED SIX PEOPLE, OPENED FIRE.	J,S
0709	11	060709	MONROE	M H	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST	J,S
0805	12	060805	RWC	SEN-3	REC'G SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER NO WIA OR KIA AT THIS TIME.	J,S
0823	13	060823	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD3 HAS REACHPPB AT (BT 049716)	J,S
0820	14	060820	RMF	PS	SIX MEN CARRYING "A" FRAMES, APPEAR TO BE MADE OF 2X4'S. MEN TOOK EVASIVE ACTION AS SOON AS WE CAME DOWN ON THEM. MEN STARTED OUT FROM COORD (AT 996630) MOVING N.E. TO VILLAGE (AT 995636).	J,S
0829	15	060829	RMF	PS	CHECK OUT 0265, 0364, 0264, 0464, 0366 NO UNUSAL ACTIVITY.+	J,S
0945	16	060945	SEN-3		LVT WILL BE FIRING A LVT LINE CHARGE AT (AT 989699) time 1100 ALL PERSONNEL STAY CLEAR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 06 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0945	16	060945	SEN-3		OF THIS AREA. 2/9 NOTIFIED 3/9 NOTIFIED HOA CAM NOTIFIED.	J,S
1020	17	061020	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD3 AT (AT 060845) ONE ROUND BY SNIPER LOCA UNKNOWN. ONE SQD SENT OUT TO SEARCH, ONE WIA.	J,S
1125	18	061125	IT-3	SEN-3	"B" 3D PLT AT (BT 060730H) TWO HOUSE WATCH CONTAIN RICE AT THE ABOVE COORD WERE RELEASE OF THE RICE. SLAY BORN UNIT WERE SENT TO THIS UNIT. TO PICK UP RICE AND TAKE TO JERRY POINT WERE IT WILL BE TURNED OVER TO RW2.	J,S
1150	19	061150	DREAM	SEN-3	THREE LVT'S DEPARTED DREAM CP FOR AREA OF OPERATIONS. LARGE EXPLOSION CAN BE EXPECTED AT APPROX 1300.	J,S
1455	20	061455	D L	R W	THROUGHOUT THE AREA SEVERAL PEOPLE AT NORMAL ROUTINE. REQUEST RECON 0570, 0470, 0471, 0571 100 VC AREA 0368. 20 VC EMPLACING AT MINES VIC (BT 069689)	J,S
1455	21	061455	R W	L S	TWO VIETNAMESE CIVILIA NS ILL, ONE SERIOUS ONE CRITICAL MED ASSIT. NOT REQ. LX SECURE MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE CONTACT RW14 on TAD 1.	J,S
1528	22	061528	FERT-6	SEN-3	COMPANY "I" (BT 015640) PATROL ONE WIA(LOST FOOT FROM FRIENDLY 81. PATROL REC'D S/A FIRE FROM (BT 027643). FIRED TWO MORTAR ROUNDS AT SNIPERS. PATROL MOVING TO HIGHWAY #1 WHERE COMPANY "I" WILL PICK UP WIA IN MITE.	J,S
1600	23	061600	SHOVE	SEN-2	HIEU DUC DIST CHIEF RPTS UNRATED AGENT RPTS 2 MF COMPANIES MOVED TO (AT 8765), (AT 8966) ON 5 OCT. THESE COMPANIES CAME FROM A BN VIC (AT 9463). ONE COMPANY REMAINED W/4 81MM MORTARS	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 06 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1610	24	061630	RW-3	PS-3	RW-6 WAS RELEASED BY BEAVER SKIN 5.6 AT HOT AND IS NOW BACK AT HOT DOG. NOTHING UNUSAL.	J,S
1610	25	061610	POLISH	LS	MED EVAC - ONE US ILL MED AS SITANCE NOT REQUIRED. LANDING ZONE SECURE. MARKED WITH GREENSMOKE CONTACT POLISH 14K BUTTON RED	J,S
1625	26	061625	PS-3	RW-3	REQUEST PATROLS FROM "B" "C" COMPANYS. FOR PERIOD 081800 - 091800 ASAP.	J,S
1638	27	071638	POLISH	R M	REQUEST RECON 9665, 9666 FOR POSSIBLE NEW ENEMY ACTIVITY.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 07 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1830	2	061830	HOA VANG	SEN-3	061830 NO RICE HARVEST 07 OCTOBER 1965.	J,A
1845	3	061845	POLIAH	LS	POLISH M REQ MED EVAC (AT 971662) ONE US HIGH TEMP MED ASSISTANCE REQ. LZ SECURE MARKED WITH RED PANELS.	J,S
1900	4	061900	FERT-2	SEN-2	"I" CO MIEU DONG CHECK POINT CONFISCATED COUNTERBAND: 14 GALS GAS - 36 BOTTLES ASPIRINS - 53 LBS RICE	J,S
1930	5	061930	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 061000H TO 070600H	J,S
1930	6	061930	RM-6	RM-3	IN REF TO LOCATION AND EMPLOYMENT (BT 098657). FROM 060400H TO 061200H.	J,S
0745	7	060745	IT-3	SEN-3	RMC HOMER 6E WILL NOT RUN TO NIGHT DUE TO COMM PROBLEM.	J,S
1955	8	061955	FERT-2	SEN-2	LOCATION OF SID 105 "I" CO (BT 024655) .	J,S
2000	9	062000	FERT-2	SEN-2	FORTIFICATIONS DESTROYED, EIGHT FEET OF TUNNEL FROM (AT 980688) TO (AT 987688). TEN POUNDS TNT USED.	J,S
2013	10	062013	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" BRIDGE SQD PICKED UP ONE VCS HAD IMPROPER I.D. AND ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. VCS TURNED OVER TO HOA VANG.	J,S
1113	12	061113	SEN-3	SHOVE-3	KP-6D WILL NOT RUN AS SCHEDULED. THEY WILL HAVE A PATROL IN GS (YZNH) AND (ZLVW) FROM 070800-071400.	J,S
2145	14	062145	SEN-3	SHOVE-3	3D AT BATTALION WILL CONDUCT A CIVIL AFFAIRS PATROL IN GS (IOKJ)-(IRVJ)-(HBPO) FROM 070645-070900.	J,S
2300	15	062300	FERT-2	SEN-2	INDIA 061630H (BT 005666) NO ID EVACUATED TO ITT.	J,S
2315	16	062315	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT-K AREA WHERE ONE VCS WAS SHOT OFF PADDY WAS KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION WITH BINOCULARS.	J,S
0031	17	070031	FERT-3	SEN-3	8-10 VC MOVING EAST FROM "M" CO AREA TOWARD AMBUSH SITE. AS VC GOT CLOSE THEY OPENED FIRE W/SEMI/AUTO FIRE AND CARBINES.	

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 07 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0515	18	080515	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT "L" 070425 (AT 982687) SQD AT SCHOOL HAD TWO GRENADES THROWN AT POSITION IN REAR OF SCHOOL HOUSE AND REC'D S/A FIRE. S/A FIRE RETURNED NEGATIVE.	J,S
0655	20	080655	FERT-3	SEN-3	SQD AT SCHOOL HOUSE HEARD BEATING ON BAMBOO REC'D ABOUT TWELVE RDS OF S/A. RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.	J,S
0720	21	080720	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 070600H TO 071800H	J,S
0750	22	080750	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD3B PATROL SAW TWO VCS AT 500-600 METERS AWAY, PURSUED FIRED FOUR WARNING SHOTS VCS FLED INTO VILLAGE.	J,S
0940	24	080940	IT-3	SEN-3	SHRAP SHOTER ONJ WP GRENADE EXPLOSION AND AUTO WPNS FIRE AT (BT 044704)	J,S
1050	25	081050	IT-3	SEN-3	REINFORCED SQD SENT TO PAGANDA (BT 040706), AT 0930 SQD FIRED S/A AT FOUR VCS. THEY RAN INTO POGNDA TO ESCAPE. VC SUSTAINED ONE KIA.	J,S
1130	26	071130	IT-3	SEN-3	RWCL WHILE WALKING THROUGH VILLAGE SQD SAW ONE MAN SETTING IN HOUSE HE ATTEMPTED TO HIDE SQD ENTERED HOUSE THROUGH BACK DOOR HE HAD NO I.D. OR WPN. TURNED OVER TO ITT.	J,S
1135	27	071135	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD3 PATROL WAS FIRED ON BY SIX VC USING AT LEAST TWO AUTO/WPNS AND REST WERE SEMI/AUTO WPNS. RETURNED FIRE NO ESTIMATE OF VC HIT.	J,S
1100	28	071100	IT-3	SEN-3	STATUS REPORT ON AT'S	J,S
1225	29	071225	RMH	PS	PATROL INDIA 6D IN FIRE FIGHT. POSITION (BT 012643) FIRE COMING FROM (BT 012643).	J,S
1330	30	071330	FERT-3	SEN-3	MIKE2 REC'D TEN ROUNDS S/A AND 30 CAL WPN. RETURNED S/A ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 08 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1225	35	081225	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" COMPANY - VIETNAMESE WOMAN CAME INTO "M" CO OP WAS TRWATED FOR GUN SHOT WOUND IN ARM, VO TOOK HER RICE.	J,S
1255	36	081255	SEN-3	BB-3	PROVIDE ONE T/O RIFLE SQD AND ONE PIT LDR FOR AWARDS CEREMONY 120820. AT NEW HQ BN MOTOR POOL.	J,S
1345	37	081345	POLISH	IS	ONE CIVILIAN HAS BULLET WOUND NO NEED FOR MED ASSIST. LZ SECURE MARKED WITH RED M AND GREEN SMOKE.	J,S
1410	38	081410	FERT-3	SEN-3	CIVILIAN MALE ENTER "M" GP WITH GUN SHOT WOUND IN ARM. STARTED HE WAS HELPING ARVN FORCE CARRYING FICE AND WAS SHOT BY A SNIPER. MED EVACUATED.	J,S
1420	39	081420	PS	POLISH	DAO ACTIVITY SECURED UNTIL 081630. PS-2 REQ YOU CHECK INTO THE DAO NET WITH THIS STATION AT (AT 081615).	J,S
0815	40	080815	SHOVE	SEN-3	NO ADDITIONAL INFO BUT OPERATION SKULL IS STILL PLANNED FOR TODAY, TOMORROW OR NEXT DAY.	J,S
1550	41	081550	FERT-3	SEN-3	ALPHA HIT BY S/F BY AUTO/CARBINE (AT 005643) RETURNED FIRE, BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
1605	42	081605	SFP	SEN-3	SECURITY PATROL ALL SECURE NOTHING TO REPORT.	J,S
1615	43	081615	IT-3	SEN-3	STATUS REPORT ON AT'S. NINE DEADLINED	J,S
1645	44	061640	HOAVANG	SEN-3	NO RICE HARVEST TOMORROW.	J,S
1650	45	061650	IT-3	SEN-3	PATROL, AMBUSH AND ESTABLISH LP IN VICINITY OF PPB (BT 047713) UNTILL 090100H WHEN IT WILL MOVE TO (BT 076710).	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 08 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0720	23	080720	RMF	PS	(BT 057713) THREE SEPARATE INDICATIONS THAT THERE WAS A HEAVY VOLUME OF TRAFFIC CROSSING STREAM.	J,S
0828	24	080827	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 080600H TO 081800H	J,S
0759	25	080759	PLI	RMF	RECON GS (AT 9866) (AT 9966) (BT 0066) NO UNUSAL ACTIVITY.	J,S
0845	26	080845	IT-3	SEN-3	0623 RWA-3 WAS IN POSITION 0745 RWE-1 LEFT LOD 0828 RWE-1 300 YD LOD	J,S
0840	27	080840	RMF	PS	(BT 007662) PEOPLE MOSTLY WOMEN CARRYING VEGN* TABLES.	J,S
0910	28	080910	POLISH	IS	PICK UP COORD (AT 973670) ONE US WIA MED ASSIST REQ LZ SECURES MARKED W/YELLOW SMOKE.	J,S
1000	29	081000	RW	RMF	RECON SONG VINH DIEN RIVER FOR TRAFFIC	J,S
0840	30	080840	POLISH	RMF	RECON 9666, 9766, 9667 FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY	J,S
1010	32	081010	IT-3	SEN-3	A CO (BT 091667) (BT 073669) 3 PLT B CO (BT 068715) C CO (BT 055664) (BT 047668) (BT 063648) D CO (BT 068715) (BT 072701) BN CP (BT 068757)	J,S
1100	33	081100	IT-3	SEN-3	BRAVO ONE OPERATION SECURE. A TOTAL OF NINE VCS PICKED UP. SPOT REPORT TO FOLLOW.	J,S
1155	34	081155	SHOVE	SEN-2	DANANG SPECIAL SECTOR RPTS THERE ARE TWO SQDS VC AT (BT 050713) (BT 045687)	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 08 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2145	12	072145	IT-3	SEN-3	RWG-2 REC'D APPROX 20 RDS S/F FROM THREE DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. RETURNED FIRE, SUSTAINED ONE KIA.	J,S
2200	13	072200	FERT-3	SEN-3	VC SEEN THROUGH SNIPER SCOPE 100 METERS NORTH OF (AT 973653) WAS SNOOPING FROM EAST TO WEST. FIRED ONE ROUND, SAW MAN FALL WENT TO CHECK NO BODY WAS FOUND.	J,S
2245	14	072245	IT-3	SEN-3	DELTA 3 NEW LOCATION (BT 047713)	J,S
2325	15	072325	SHOVE	SEN-3	FOR INFO ON CONGRESSMEN COMING TO AREA, REQUESTED BY MAJOR DORSEY, S-3 WILL HAVE TO CALL AD-0 FOR SCHEDULE.	J,S
2035	16	072035	SEN-3	FERT*3	THERE WILL BE A RANGER CO RVN AT HOA VANG DISTRICT HDQS AT 040500. THEY WILL PROCEED TO (AT 990674) THEN WEST TO (AT 978670).	J,S
2400	17	072400	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA-B WILL NOT DEPART UNTIL 080600 OR LATER.	J,S
0010	18	070010	SEN-3	SHOVE	RWA-B WILL NOT DEPART UNTIL 080600 OR LATER.	J,S
0315	19	080315	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" COMPANY - UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PLACE 12-15 POUNDS EXPLOSIVES ON PATH AND THAN SETTING IT OFF.	
0430	20	080430	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY	J,S
0525	21	080525	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB1 LOCATED A MINE AT (BT 071699) AND AM IN THE PROCESS OF BLOWING IT UP.	J,S
0705	22	080705	FERT-3	SEN-3	BEAVER SKIN 6-6 SWEEP RPTS MEETING HEAVY RESISTANCE AT START OF SWEEP. FIRING WAS HEARD IN REAR.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 08 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	071800	FERT-3	SEN-3	VN CHILD APPROXIMATELY 10 YEAR OLD WAS WIA. BELIEVE TO HAVE STEP ON MINE. TREATED BY CORPSMAN AND HELO EVACUATED.	J,S
1740	2	071740	FERT-2	SEN-2	PATROL ENCOUNTERED SIX VC AT (BT 012642). PATROL RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
1755	3	071755	IT-3	SEN-3	ASTABLE HOT DOG AT (BT 092667) NEGATIVE CONTACT.	J,S
1800	4	071800	RW	RMH	RECON MISSION - LOOK FOR 120 VC W/ONE 60MM MORTAR.	J,S
1755	5	071755	RMH	RW	(BT 047717) LARGE GROUP OF FARMERS, GROUP OF PEOPLE WEARING WHITE GARMENTS.	J,S
1803	6	071803	FERT	SEN-3	CANCEL MP7B SUSPENDED (AT 966661) AMBUSH SAME TIME FRAME.	J,S
1800	7	071800	IT-2	SEN-2	THERE ABOUT 100 VC IN VICINITY KHAI TAR (2), (BT 045677).	J,S
1910	8	071910	MONROE	MH	WEATHER REPORT PERIOD COVERED 071800H TO 080600H	J,S
1910	9	071910	ORDER	SEN-2	A LAUNDRY MAN RPTD TO ORDERLY THAT VC WERE SETTING UP MORTARS (BT 077723).	J,S
2000	10	072000	SEN-3	FERT-3	50-69 MAIN FORCE VC RPTD LOCATED IN AREA (BT 023640) (BT 022635). BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO SEARCH AREA AND DESTROY VC THEREIN.	J,S
2200	11	072200	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA-3 REC'D APPROX 25 RDS S/F. WPNS BELIEVED TO BE CARBINES. RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 09 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1850	1	081850	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" CO, 081830H, AT 962659, RECEIVED ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER. LOCATION UNKNOWN. MED EVAC ONE FLESH WOUND.	J, S
1800	2	081800	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J, S
1850	3	081850	PS	RM-F	CHECK AT 966666 AND 966664 FOR A LARGE GROUP OF MEN.	J, S
1920	4	081920	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD3A 082000H TO 082230H CP ONE 049715H CP TWO 051717H CP THREE 045716 NIGHT AMBUSH RWD RWD 3 BRAVO TIME 090300 TO 090800 COORD 050712.	J, S
1945	5	081945	SEN-3	SHOV-3	RWD 3A WILL HAVR A PATROL IN GS 0471 FROM 082000H TO 082230H.	J, S
1950	6	081950	FERT-3	SEN-3	"F"- "M" 081930H, 971661, RECEIVE 25 RDS CARBINE FIRE INTO MIKE CO POSITION. FROM 973660 RETURN 20 RDS FIRE ONE WIA FOOT WOUND.	J, S
2000	7	082000	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" CO 081930, AT 973654, SNIPER FIRE FROM 974656 FIRE INCREASE X WITH A/W. FIRE RETURN S/A ENEMY FIRE STOP ONE WIA FOOT WOUND.	J, S
1930	8	081930	FERT-2	SEN-2	MIEU DONG CHECK POINT CONFISCATED: 1 MAN NO ID 1 WOMAN NO ID, 1 WOMAN 5YD BLACK CLOTH, 1 WOMAN 10 GAIS FISH SAUCE.	J, S
2029	9	082029	FERT-3	SEN-3	PATROL MP8D IS CANCELLED CHANGE TIME TO 2000-0200H.	J, S
2050	10	090930	FERT-3	SEN-3	AT 090930H BLOCK AT (970667). SWEEP PIT (965664) TO (965672) SWEEP VILLAGE (967676). IF TIME PERMITS (963676).	J, S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 09 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2116	11	082116	IT-3	SEN-3	WE WISH TO CANCELL REQUEST FOR DOG TEAM & HELICOPTER WITH LOUD SPEAKERS.	J,S
2145	12	082145	SHOV-3	SEN-3	POSITIONS OF THE 592 RT. (998686) (972713) (973700) (997700).	J,S
2309	13	082309	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA 082240H (992667) RECEIVED 5 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM 100 YDS SOUTH OF OUR POSITION. RETURN FIRE 4 RDS M-16 AND 25 RDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE. SNIPER CEASED.	J,S
2355	14	082355	IT-3	SEN-3	RWB8A 082230H BT 068704 PATROL UP (1) ONE MALE MALE FOUND HIDING IN CAVE UNDER A BLANKET. HAD NO ID CARD. TURNED OVER TO HOA VANG.	J,S
0030	15	090030	SHOV-2	SEN-2	1 PLT VC IN COMBAT CONTACT WITH ARVN "D" BATTERY FIRED 5 VC WIA EST.	J,S
0030	16	090030	SHOV-2	SEN-2	ARVN HAS 2 VC KIA AND ONE SUB MACHINE GUN AT (BT 046633).	J,S
0600	17	090600	FERT(R)	SEN-3	AT 0445H REAR GUARD SECURITY HEARD NOISES AT (AT 997722). FIRED FLARE AND TURNED ON JEEP LIGHTS SPOTTED ABOUT 8 MEN DRESSED IN GREEN ARVN UNIFORMS. APPREHENDED THEM SEARCH REVEALED NO WEAPONS BUT THEY HAD ID CARDS. ARE BEING HELD AT 3/9 CP (REAR) WILL BE TURNED OVER TO ITT.	J,S
0720	18	090720	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT HAS SENT 1 MINE CLEARING TEAM TO "M" CO & 1 TEAM TO "K" CO. 1-DAY OPERATION SHOULD BE ABLE TO RETURN THEM BY TONIGHT.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 09 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0715	19	090715	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
0825	20	090825	POL	RMB	1) CK GS 9964, 0464-N, BANK OF RIVER 2) 9563-9667 FOR TRAFFIC 3) 9564-9664 FOR EM ACT.	J,S
0940	21	090940	SEN-3	SHOV-3	PATROL LP8B IS CANCELLED DUE TO LACK OF PERSON.	J,S
0950	22	090950	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" CO HAS CROSSED LOD AT 090945H	J,S
1020	23	091020	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" CO AT LA BONG 2 ATT 091010H.	J,S
1040	24	091040	SHOV-2	SEN-2	RELAYED FROM WING-G-2 DTG 091025, "B" BTRY 1ST LAM BN REPORTS OBSERVING BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 082100 2ND 090300H SMALL FIRES OF SHORT DURATION ON FLASHING ON 2ND OFF FOR 1 MIN.	J,S
1300	25	091300	SHOV-3	SEN-3	REGARDING CONTACT IN YOUR AREA LAST NIGHT NO ARVN HAS HQS HAS KNOWLEDGE OF ARVN FORCES IN THAT AREA.	J,S
XXXX	25	091300	XXXX	XXXX		
1415	26	091415	PS-3	RW-3	REQUEST SIT REP, RELAY THREW POLISH.	J,S
1515	27	091515	IT-3	SEN-3	NORMAL PATROL CONTINUES.	J,S
1450	28	091450	SHOVE	SEN-2	VC REG FORCE COMPANY, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN DOA MOVED SE DIEN BAN TO VICH TRAM HAMLET (AT 999635) STRENGTH 120 WEAPONS, (1) 57 RECOILLESS UNIFORMS HOME MADE GRAY FABRIC. MISSION TO RAID US FORCES AT HA-THANH.	J,S
1540	29	091540	SEN-3	RW-3	ALL LIASON WITH HOI AN MUST BE ACCOMPLISHED THRU DIV G-3 IDENTIFY PROBLEM IN DETAIL AND I WILL COORDINATE WITH DIVISION FOR SUBJECT TRIP. DIV REPRESENTATION REQUIRED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 09 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1525	30	091525	SHOVE	SEN-2	AGENT AT I CORP REPORTS ONE VC MAIN FORCE WIT H ONE MONTAGARD MEDICAL OFF. COMM. BY PHAN-EQUIP WITH ONE 60MM MORTAR, 9 A/W APPEARED ON 5 OCT AT (BT 070630) G-2 COMMENT THIS IS OPER AREA OF LOCAL FORCE E-40 CO.	J,S
1745	31	091745	FERT-3	SEN-3	KS9B 998663, 000669, 973670, 1845 TO 0100H.	J,S
1800	32	091800	SHOV-2	SEN-2	MAG 16 RPTS THEY HAD HELO FIRED AT FROM (BT 058628) TIME: 1630. THEY FELT THIS WAS COVERING FIRE FOR JUNKS CROSSING RIVER.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 10 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1835	2	091835	FERT-3	SEN-3	CHANGE TIMES OF KA9A & KS9A AROUND	J,S
1845	3	091845	MONROE	MH	091800 TO 100600 DAIL WEATHER FORCAST	J,S
1900	4	091900	SEN-3	IT-3	NO RICE HARVEST TOMORROW	J,S
1905	5	091905	SEN-3	BB-3	UNIFORM FOR AWARD CEREMONY 12 OCT. USMC UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE, PISTOL BELT. REHERSAL 120700H INFORMAL IN MAF BRFG ROOM.	J,S
1915	6	091915	SEN-22	SEN-3	AD REPORTED 30 TONS RICE STORED IN EMPTY STRUTURES. BT 059641. AO REPORTED LATER PERSONS CARRING RICE ACROSS THE RIVER FROM STRUCTURE.	J,S
1920	7	091920	FERT-3	SEN-3	KILO CP 091900H AT 997663 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE REC 3 OR 4 RDS RETURNED, SEARCH NEGATIVE.	J,S
1900	8	091900	IT-3	PS-3	THIS IS TO CONFIRM BREWSTER SCHEDULE. 100935 ARRIVAL IT CP. BRIEFING CP AND HELO TOUR LANDING AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN 101050 DEPART CP.	J,S
1930	9	091930	FERT-3	SEN-3	RPTS THAT RUN AT THE BRIDGE ARE FIREING AT SUSPECTED VC.	J,S
1935	10	091935	DBB	SEN-3	3 LVTS STUCK AT CAM NE BAC SPLASH POINT SEND 2 LVTS REACTION FORCE BT	J,S
1930	11	091930	PS-3	RW-3	SUBMIT COMMAND CHRONOLOGY ASAP.	J,S
1955	12	091955	FERT-3	SEN-3	LIMA BRIDGE 091930 BT 007800 ARV % MARINES W USING FIELD GLASSES SPOTTED 2 MEN IN BOAT HEADING SOUTH TO NORTH & THEN ALONG NORTHERN TREELINE APPROX 100M EAST OF RIVER. ARVNS FIRE 2 60MM MORTARS NO MARINES INVOLVED IN FIRE.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 10 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
1920	13	091920	SHOVE2	SEN-2	AT 081800 6 VC WITH K-50 MG'S MOVED FROM THACH BO HAMLET TO PHU HOA HAMLET WEARING WHITE CLOTHING HAVE DISGUISED THEMSELVES IN ORDER TO ASSASSINATE OUR CADRES AND MARINE PATROL. J,S
1910	14	091910	SHOV-2	SEN-2	AO REPORTED AT 091830, 30,000 LBS OF RICE AT BT 059641. J,S
2015	15	091920	FERT*3	SEN-3	"I" 091920H AT 999695 3 MEN ARM AT EDGE OF TREELINE 1000 METERS AWAY. "I" IS KEEPING WATCH ON MEN. J,S
2030	16	092030	FERT-3	SEN-3	ADDITIONAL PATROLS FOR 10 OCT 65. (ONE) KP10A AMBUSH SITE 973657 (TWO) KP10B " " 982659 (THREE) KP10C " " 984667 (FOUR) KP10D CP ONE" 975646 CP ONE 975646 CP TWO 978640 CP THREE 980650 KA10A CHANGE TIME 2300 TO 0300 KI10A " " 2300 TO 0300 KS10A 992651 LOC OF SNIPER TEAM. J,S
0130	17	100130	IT-3	SEN-3	HOMER 9A IN CP. J,S
0700	18	100700	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST J,S
0940	20	100940	SHOV-2	SEN-2	12TH MAR S-2 RPTD THAT EVERY DAY FOR THE PAST WEEK THE "A" BATTERY CMOR HAS DRIVEN ALONG THE ROAD THROUGH LA CHAN (1). PREVIOUS TO 9 OCT THE PEOPLE WERE FRIENDLY AND WOULD WAVE GREETINGS. ON THE 9TH THE VILLAGERS, INCLUDING THE CHILDREN, DID NOT WAVE GREETINGS AND IMPRESSION OF BATT CMDR WAS THAT THE PEOPLE WERE IGNORING THE MARINES. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 10 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1140	21	102130	FERT-3	SEN-3	LOC OF A ON "K" FERT 10 B IS 992657 "K" FERT 10 C IA AT 988664.	J,S
1150	22	101150	FERT-3	SEN-3	101145 REQ TWO SQUADS ENG X TO REPORT TO 3/9 S- 7 101600 FOR OPER 11 OUT X 1 SQUAD TO "I" CO X ONE SQUAD TO "K" CO. CALL AXHANDLE-3 FOR REQ.	J,S
1210	23	101210	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA HOMER 10A 101030H BT 112651 MADE CONTACT WITH 4 VC SNIPERS. VC BROKE CONTACT. TROOP PRESENTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
1120	24	101120	FM	PM+	RELAY MON TO PASS TO CROSS WALK 6. BE ADVISED CODE FOR ARRIVING CROSS WALK 1100H.	J,S
1445	25	101445	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC 100730H BT 059641 RECEIVED REPORT FROM RW2 RICE CACHE AT BTO59641 WAS HOBO X WAS TO BE PICK UP XX BT HOBO. TWO LVTS TWO ONTOS ARRIVE TO PICK UP RICE RICE WAS COLLECTED. FROM A TOTAL OF FIVE HOUSES.	J,S
1445	26	101445	FERT-3	SEN-3	IF9D 101435H AT 000652 PATROL STOP WOMEN LARGE X AMPOUNT OF MED SUP. PATROL RETURNED HER CO POST.	J,S
1550	27	101550	IT-3	SEN-3	# PLT RWA 1425 BT 075677 SQ HOMER TRIP BOOBY TRAP WOUNDED TWO, MED EVAC MARINES.	J,S
1600	28	101400	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA 10A 101400H BT 095655 RECEIVED 7 RDS SNIPER FIRE EAST EDGE OF VILLAGE. RETURN FIRE WITH 7.62 AND 3.5 ROUNDS WHEN FIRE 81xVC WITHDREW WEST AND S-WEST.	J,S
1610	28	101610	IT-3	SEN-3	1st SQ 3PLT "A" CO 101410H BT 093656 2 PLT CAUGHT 1 VCS RUNNING 3PLT ACTION .	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 10 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1747	30	101747	RW-14	LS-14	PICK UP COORD BT 072700 2 VIETNAMESE SERIOUSLY WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL MED ASSIST. REQ LZ SEC. LZ MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE CONTACT ON BUTTON RED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 11 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1820	1	101820	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" ONE VC SEEN AT (AT 974657) IN GRAY CLOTH FIRING AT RESUPPLY HELO. RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.+	J,S
1840	2	101840	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD2 MED EVAC FRIENDLY WIA'S TWO US GUN SHOT WOUNDS IN LEG (BT 049717).	J,S
1830	3	101830	FERT-3	SEN-3	CANCELL KP100 IN PLACE OF IT PUT KA3A AT (AT 990658) DUSK TO 2200H.	J,S
1400	4	101400	FERT-3	SEN-3	ALL DAY PATROLS FOR INDIA, KILO AND MIKE ARE CANCELLED FOR THE 11TH OF OCT DUE TO FURTHER COMMITMENTS. J,	J,S
1840	5	101840	MONROS	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD 101830H TO 110600H	J,S
1833	6	101833	RMG	PS	OBSERVED TWO EXPLOSIONS (AT 998660). OBSERVED 7-8 EXPLOSIONS (BT 006645) ON WEST BANK.	J,S
1942	7	101942	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA REC'D 30 RDS INCOMING SEMI/AUTO S/F, RETURNED FIRE NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
1954	8	101945	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC3 REC'D APPROX TWENTY RDS S/F AT 230° AZ. FROM RWC CP APPEARED TO BE SEMI/AUTO.	J,S
1950	9	101950	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD2 ONE SQD SENT TO AREA OF SNIPER, NEGATIVE CONTACT. TWO WIA'S (USMG)	J,S
2000	10	102000	IT-3	SEN-3	CHANGE PPB NEW LOCATION (BT 040715)	J,S
1955	11	101955	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC1 REC'D 20 RDS SEMI/AUTO CARBINE FIRE FROM TWO DIRECTIONS AZ'S 180 AND 275, RETURNED FIRE SNIPERS BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
1955	12	101955	IT03	SEN-3	RWC3 REC'D 6-8 RDS S/F FROM (2) DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. FIRE RETURNED, NEGATIVE RESULTS,	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 11 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2000	13	102000	IT-3	SEN-3	ONE LARGE BOAT FULL OF RICE AT (BT 056713).	J,S
2015	14	102015	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	594TH IS LOCATED AT (BT 016680) 591ST IS LOCATED AT (BT 025697).	J,S
2030	15	102030	SEN-2	SEN03	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY	J,S
0007	16	110007	FERT-3	SEN-3	KILO TWO VC WERE SEEN THROUGH SNIPER SCOPE (BT 274655) THEY WERE PEEPING TOWARDS POSITION 100 METERS OUT.	J,S
0230	17	110230	FERT-3	SEN-3	MP100 PATROL FIRED ON BY FIVE VC . RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
0730	18	110730	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY	J,S
0745	19	110745	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD 110600H TO 111800H	J,S
1815	20	111815	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" AT MED EVAC CIVILIAN SAID TO K5 THAT 14 VC WERE IN AREA TWO DAYS AGO.	J,S
0805	21	110805	FERT-3	S N-3	"I"COMPANY STARTED LIFT At 0803H.	J,S
0830	22	110830	FERT-3	SEN-3	0823 LANDING ZONE SECURED NEGATIVE RESISTANCE AWAITING THIRD ELEMENTS.	J,S
0802	23	110802	PS	PS-3	AIR STRIKE (AT 962639) GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET	J,S
0830	24	110830	PS 1/4	PS 3	TROOP LIFT PICKUP COORD (BT 024657) BROP AT (AT 965642).	J,S
0845	25	110845	SEN 22	SEN-3	FIRED ARTILLERY PREP INTO AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 960637). ROUNDS EXPENDED 288.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 11 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0850	26	110850	PS-3	AO	CHECK GS (9565) (8564) (9563) (9562) FOR POSSIBLE VC MORTAR POSITIONS ALONG RIVER.	J,S
0848	27	110858	RW	PS	OG 3RD MAR DIV MSG 030242Z THIS UNIT WAS A REQUIREMENT FOR.	J,S
0840	28	110840	PL	DL	BROOP ALONG GRID LINE 64 TO RIVER ABOUT 1000 METERS LONG.	J,S
0959	29	110959	RW	PS	REF MSG 110903Z PLAN TO SUBMIT THIS AFTER NOON.	J,S
0915	30	110915	FERT-3	SEN-3	ALL UNITS HAVE NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH VC.	J,S
0905	31	110905	DB	PL	BLOCKING FORCE ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER.+	J,S
0912	32	110912	PL	DL	FORCES MOVING NORTH, SOUTH END NOT MOVING.	J,S
0926	33	110925	PS	DL	FRIENDLY TROOP GOING WEST TO EAST. RIVER TO EAST BLOCKING FORCE. COORD (AT 968640) WEST TO RIVER.	J,S
0935	34	110935	SEN-3	FERT	REF FRAG ORDER 47-65 PARA 1A PARA 2B PARA 3G CHANGE COORDINATES TO READ (BT 032663)	J,S
0945	35	110945	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" SEARCH AND DESTROY IN DETAIL NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT.	J,S
0914	36	110941	DL	PL	MOVING NORTH COORD OF LINE (AT 967343) WEST TO (AT 958642) SOUTHWEST TO (AT 954638).	J,S
1022	37	111022	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" GL65 MAKE GOOD PROGRESS.	J,S
1040	38	111042	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	ONE KC13 RPTD REC'G FIRE ONE MILE OFF RUNWAY AT (0172).	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 11 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1230	39	111230	FERT-3	SEN-3	SEARCH AND DESTROY COMPLETED. "K" WILL RETURN ON LINE FROM BLOCKING POSITION.	J,S
1235	40	111235	SHOVE	SEN-3	ONE VC BN COMMANDED BY LE TUYGEN LOCATED (AT 960640)	J,S
1340	41	111340	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC3 PATROL WAS CHECKING RIVER TRAFFIC CHECK SIX BOATS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
1600	42	111600	RW	PS	RWC HOMER 11 OBSERVED MALE VIETNAMESE APPROX 27 YEARS OLD AT (BT 035684). BRINGING VCS IN ON RESUPPLY RUN.	J,S
1606	43	111605	RW	PS	RWC HOMER 11 SOUTH OF RIVER NEAR ABOVE COORD (BT 032678) RUNNING WITH RIFLE AT A DISTANCE OF 500 METERS. ONE VC KIA.	J,S
1540	44	111540	RW	PS	UNUABLE TO MAKE CONTACT ON LL AS REQ.	J,S
1608	45	111608	SEN-3	BB-3	WILL NOT NEED PIAT LEADER AND QSD FOR CEREMONY 12 OCT 65. ONLY SEND PEOPLE REC'G AWARDS.	J,S
1640	46	111640	RW	PS	RW 52 NEEDS ANOTHER MULTIPLEX UNIT.	J,S
1715	47	111715	REG	CLASSIFICATION OF GC IN AREA 2B OF FRAG ORDER 47-65.	J,S	
1740	48	111740	FERT-3	SEN-3	PA TROL CHANGE	J,S
1758	49	111758	CROWD	SEN-2	ONE VC BN MOVED UP TO SONG AI NGHIA RIVER LAST NIGHT.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 12 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1045	15	121045	RW L	RW-3	REQUEST COMMAND CHRONOLOGY BE DELIVERED TO SENATOR-3 ASAP	J,S
1130	16	121130	RW 1/4	PS 1/4	REQUEST RESUPPLY AT APP DELIVER TO LZ AT (BT 091667) WAIT THIRTY MINUTES THEN PICK UP EMPTY WATER CANS AND RETURN TO LZ OSTRICH MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE.	J,S
1255	17	121255	RW 1/4	LS 1/4	ONE ILL CIVILIAN NO MED ASSIST REQUIRED. LZ SECURE MARKED WITH PANELS AND GREEN SMOKE.	J,S
1326	18	121326	PS 1/4	PS-3	HAVE MET UP WITH LVTC. UNLOADING GEAR.	J,S
1335	19	121335	RW	RW	UNABLE TO RUN YOUR MISSIONS DUE TO WEATHER NEXT A/C WILL BE THE DAO.	J,S
1405	20	121405	PS-3	RW-5	REQUEST IMMEDIATE SUBMISSION RW COMMAND CHRONOLOGY. RW ONLY MISSING COMPONENT PS REPORT TO MONROE DUE 10 OCT	J,S
1425	21	111425	DREAM-3	SEN-3	REQUEST ONE SQUAD OF ARVN FROM HOA CAM TRNG CNTR FOR COMBINED PATROL ON 14 OCTOBER 65. SQUAD TO BE AT DREAM CP BY 141040H. ALSO REQUEST ONE INTERPRETER.	J,S
1515	22	121515	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	MOMENT 102 REPORTED A KC 130 AIRCRAFT ON ITS APPROACH TO THE SOUTH AND OF RUNWAY 135 REC'D ONE TO SIX RDS S/A FIRE FROM (BT 0172).	J,S
1540	23	121540	FERT-3	SEN-3	IS12 PATROL CANCELLED.	J,S
1620	24	121620	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L"-1 (AT 975685) TO (AT 959683) EIGHT TUNNELS BLOWN SWEEPED CAM NAY (6) AND (3).	J,S
1600	25	121600	PS-3	RW-3	REQUEST PATROLS FOR PERIOD 141000H TO 151800H ASAP	J,S
1725	26	121725	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" COMPANY 120900H TO 121600H (AT 991651) TO AT 999662 "K" 2 SEARCH AND CLEAR DESTROY 40 FOOT TUNNEL (AT990662) DESTROY 36 FT TUNNEL (AT 990662) TO (AT 999662) USE 102 POUNDS TNT.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 12 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	111800	SEN-3	SHOVE-3	FERT LIMA (AT 956645) (AT 956647) FIFTY FOOT TUNNEL AND TWENTY SPIDER HOLES, 25 PUNJI TRAPS DESTROYED.	J,S
1855	2	111855	SEN-3	SHOVE-3	SEN 34 (AT 963688) RIVER RECON TEAM FROM SEN-4 REC'D 23 RDS S/A FIRE AND ONE GRENADE FROM TWO TO FOUR VC. VC ARMED WITH M-1 AND AUTOMATIC WEAPON AND GRENADE.	J,S
1904	3	111904	SEN-3	FERT-3	REPORT ALL PSY-WAR ACTIVITY CONDUCTED DAILY BY 1600 FOR INCLUSION DAILY REGIMENTAL SITREP.	J,S
1900	4	111900	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD 111800H TO 120600H	J,S
2055	5	112055	IT-3	SEN-3	ADDITIONAL INFO ON WIA: CHANGE WIA TO READ ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE. SUBJECT FROM SMOKEROOM SHOT HIMSELF IN WRIST.	J,S
2056	6	112056	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA 112020 (BT 091663) FOUR RDS S/F REC'D INTO CP FROM TWO VC. FIRE RETURNED.	J,S
2140	7	112140	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	ADVISOR NY TIN DISTRICT RPT FROM TAM KY SOURCE ADVISOR AND INTELLIGENCE STATE VC ARE PLANNING MINES ON TOPOGRAPHICAL DREST OF HILLS,	J,S
0610	10	120610	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	REC'D REPORT FROM AFTER GLOW THAT A VC TURNED HIMSELF INTO THE POPULAR FORCE IN THAT AREA ON 11 OCTOBER 1965.	J,S
0830	11	120830	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD 120600H TO 121800H	J,S
0855	12	120855	IT-3	SEN-3	120850H "A" COMPANY SEARCH THE VILLAGE VIEU DONG IN VICINITY. (BT 094658) NEGATIVE CONTACT.	J,S
0855	13	120855	RMF	POLISH	APPROXIMATELY FIFTY WATER BUFFALO, CHILDREN RIDING THEM.	J,S
0920	14	120920	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" COMPANY 120830H (AT 957680) REC'D S/F FROM RIVER (AT 956682).	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 13 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1830	1	121830	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" WILL BE FIRING 60MM (AT 991659) SMOKE WILL BE USED.	J,S
1840	2	121840	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" CO REPORT MIEU DONG CHECK POINT NEGATIVE REPORT.	J,S
1900	3	121900	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 121800H TO 130600H	J,S
1955	4	p2p955	RW	PS	RMC3 REC'D 15-20 RDS S/F FROM 200 METERS NORTHWEST OF POSITION. 32 S/A ROUNDS RETURNED.	J,S
1943	5	121943	RW	PS	RMA APPROXIMATELY SIX VC AROUND PERIMETER CP FIRED 30 ROUNDS INTO PERIMETER FIRE RETURNED.	J,S
2130	8	122130	FERT-3	SEN-3	LIMA ONE ILLUM WAS FIRED OP OBSERVED PEOPLE IN TREE LINE BY DUONG SON (1) (AT 999700). SQD LEADER INSTRUCTED NOT TO FIRE.	J,S
0050	9	p30050	FERT-3	SEN-3	IPL2A A YOUNG MAN WAS SLEEPING IN ROOM AWAY FROM WOMEN HE DID NOT HAVE I.D. PATROL BROUGHT HIM AS A VCS.	J,S
0710	10	130710	FERT-3	SEN-3	MP12C SUSPECTED BOOBY TRAP GATE. GATE CLOSED. MARKED WITH THREE HORIZONTAL AND TWO VERTICAL STRIPES OF WHITE TOILET PAPER.	J,S
0725	11	130725	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 130600H TO 131800H	J,S
0726	12	130725	SHOVE	SEN-3	AIR OB REC'D AUTO/WPNS FIRE AT (BT 0469) TO (BT 0568).	J,S
0747	13	130747	PS-3	SEN-3	AO AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AT (BT 0469) AND (BT 0568)	J,S
0900	14	130900	RMB	PS	EXTREMELY QUIET THROUGHOUT TAOR NOTHING TO REPORT.	J,S
0805	15	130805	FERT-3	SEN-3	FIVE VIETNAMESE WOUNDED WHEN THEY PICKED UP BLASTING CAPS. ARRANGING MED EVAC.	J,S
0845	16	130845	PS-3	SC	UNABLE TO CONTACT LL LINE. LVT SUPPORT REQ CAN NOT BE FURNISHED AS RESULT PREVIOUS COMMITMENT.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 13 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0845	17	120845	PS-3	SO-3	UNABLE TO CONTACT LL LINE. LVT SUPPORT REQUEST CAN NOT BE FURNISHED AS RESULT PREVIOUS COMM.	J,S
0900	18	130900	PS-3	RW-6	PS-6 AND TIME MAGAZINE REPRESENTATIVE ENROUTE RW OP VIA FERTILIZER OP BY ETA 131000H	J,S
1000	19	131000	RW 1	RW-3	REQ YOU SEND INFORMATION ON 60 MM MORTAR TRAINING PROGRAM BETWEEN 7 OCT 65.	J,S
1025	19	131025	SEN-3	FERT-3	COMBINE HOACOM DREAM OPERATION GS 141100-141600.	J,S
1045	20	131025	LS	RW-14	BT 056638 1 WIA US LZ SECURE. MED ASSIST. REQ. MARKED IN GREEN SMOKE..	J,S
1055	21	131055	PS-3	RW-3	REQUEST SITREP RWG 12 O.	J,S
1130	22	131130	PS-3	RW-6	PS-6 PLANS RETURN YOUR OP 131315H WILL BE OCCUPANIED BY JAPANESE BY CIVIL AFFAIRS REPRESENTATIVES.	J,S
1130	23	131130	SEN-22	SEN-3	FM. FQA. COORD 120638, TROOPS IN OPEN. 37 RDS 105MM EXPENDED ON TARGET, EMO, VCS DISAPPEARED.	J,S
1143	24	131143	RW-3	PS-3	RW-C HOMER 13, 131100H 055638, SNIPER FIRE FROM 053638, SMALL ARMS RETURNING FIRE, NEG ONE W. 2086842 WOUNDED IN LEFT SHOULDER ROUND WENT THROUGH.	J,S
1210	25	121210	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" CO 130940H, 994686, LITTLE GIRL WITH BURN ON RIGHT ARM CAUSE WITH MOTHER MED EVAC TO RERT BAS.	J,S
1220	26	131220	FERT-3	SEN-2	FOLLOW UP OF MSG 130750H, TWO BOYS FOUND BOX OF BLASTING CAPS AND BROUGH THEM HOME AND BUT THEM INTO FIRE TWO BOYS AND FATHER KILLED, MOTHER AND INFANT CHILD WOUNDED. BOX BELIEVE TO COME FROM "G" ENGINEERS.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 13 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1305	27	132705	FERT-3	SEN-3	CHANGE ON PATROLS FOR PERIOD 131800H -141800H, CANCELL LS13, LL13, MA13.	J,S
1347	28	131347	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	AO REPORTS 131040 REQ'D IN S/A FIRE AT (BTO65601) LOCATION OF FIRE UNKNOWN.	J,S
1430	29	131430	FERT-2	BN-2	FERT AIR DROP ON 14 OCT 65 SURRENDER LEAFLETS DATE OF AIR DROP REQUEST 12 OCT 65.	J,S
1450	30	131450	PS-3	RW-6	BE PREPARE RECEIVE MONROE-6 ON VISIT TO YOUR AREA ABOUT 131600H OR THEREAFTER.	J,S
1442	31	131442	RW-3	PS-2	REQ 2 NEW DOG TEAMS FOR WIPE COMMENCING 140800H REALIZE THESE ARE SHORT NOTICE BUT FEEL DOGS, UPMOST IMPROBTEST TO MISSION.	J,S
1632	32	131642	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
1707	33	131707	MONROE MONROE RW	PS	CONFIRMED 2 KIA 2WIA	J,S
1722	34	131722	SEN-22	SEN-3	"G" REPORTS 5 WIA 2 KIA AND A POSSIBLE MIA.	J,S
1745	35	131745	FERT-3	SEN-3	IP130 CANCELED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 14 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1722	1	131722	RW3	PS3	RECVYOUNGUTNIT REQ YOU CONTACT HOA VANG DISTRICT REGARDING MINIMUM ONE ARVN COMPANY TO PROVIDE BLOCKING POSITION FROM (BT 031685) TO (BT 034694).	J,S
1840	2	131840	MONROE	M H	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 121800H-140600H	J,S
1701	3	131701	RW3	SEN-3	ANY PF OR RF VICINITY GRID SQUARE (BT 0574) 73 OR 72?	J,S
2020	4	132020	SHOVE	SEN-3	HMM 263 REC'D LIGHT S/A (CLA. 30) FIRE VICINITY (BT 113649). ONE HIT ON HELO AT HA QUANG (4).	J,S
2213	5	132213	RW3	SEN-3	REFER COORD REQ ON 1900 SITREP. COORD (BT043649	J,S
2050	6	132050	RW3	PS3	INTERROGATIVE AVAILABILITY OF DOG TEAMS REQ FOR 14 OCTOBER 65.	J,S
2112	7	132112	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" 3A TWO ROCKS WERE THROWN AT SCHOOL HOUSE. RETURNED THREE RDS S/A FIRE INTO AREA WHERE ROCKS CAME FROM.	J,S
2026	8	132026	RW-3	SEN-3	RWC-2 TEN RDS S/F, NO ACTION TAKEN.	J,S
2115	9	132115	PS-1	EW-1	REQUEST WELREP ON (LARRY E. READY) ASAP.	J,S
2047	10	132047	RW-3	PS-3	OP'S PLANNED (MR) OCT.	J,S
2237	11	132237	FERT-3	sen-3	"L" COMPANY OBSERVED EIGHT PERSONS MOVING IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION DUE WEST OF BRIDGE #2 ABOUT 300-400 METERS OUT.	J,S
2246	12	132246	FERT-3	SEN-3	"LW" COMPANY SAW ONE MAN IN RICE PADDY ABOUT 175 METERS OUT. FIRED FOUR RDS S/A.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 14 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2323	13	132323	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" COMPANY SQD AT BRIDGE #3 FIRED 56 RDS AT UNKNOWN NUMBER OF PERSONS IN RICE PADDY - RECEIVED 40-50 RDS IN RETURN FROM A/W. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
2352	14	132352	FERT-3	SEN-3	1ST SQD 3D PLT "L" COMPANY AT SCHOOL HOUSE LP SAW AND HEARD SOMETHING MOVE AND THREW ONE FRAG GRENADE AND FIRED TEN RDS AT MOVEMENT. ONE WIA FROM OWN GRENADE. NOT SERIOUS.	J,S
2345	15	132345	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" 1ST PLT SQD AMBUSH STRONG POINT AND FIRE TEAM STRONG POINT OBSERVED 2-3 MEN WALKING IN HEDGE ROW. FIRED FOUR MAGAZINES, OBSERVED MEN DROP.	J,S
0500	17	140500	FERT-3	SEN-3	POLISH INDIA 2 - ONE KIA, ONE WIA LZ SECURE MARKED WITH GREEN STAR FLARE.	J,S
0520	18	140520	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT I2 APPROX VIC (BT 003660) HAND GRENADE UNKNOWN. MED EVAC REQ, ONE KIA ONE WIA	J,S
0555	19	140555	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT I2 GRENADE EXPLOSION. THREE MAN HOLE. TWO ASLEEP AND ONE AWAKE. TURNED TO WAKE SLEEPING MEN AND GRENADE EXPLODED. MED EVAC REQ	J,S
0707	20	140707	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 140600H-140645H	J,S
0800	21	140800	RW-3	SEN-3	ANY WORD ON ARVN BEING AVAILABE FOR OPERATIONS ON 15 OCTOBER 65.	J,S
0900	22	140900	SEN-3	ALL U	OPERATIONAL READINESS REPORT (REDOPS) DUE IN 15 OCT 65.	J,S
1020	23	141020	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I"3 ONE VCS HIDING ABOUT 200 TO 300 METERS FROM POSITION AT BRIDGE #3. HE WAS DIGGING IN GROUND.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 14 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1020	24	141020	PS-3	RW-3	HAS OPERATION OUTLINED YOUR FRAG ORDER 18-65 COMMENCED. REQUEST SITREP.	J,S
1045	25	141045	RW-3	PS-3	1000 SITREP	J,S
1125	26	141125	SEN-2	SHOVE	LOST ID CARD, GIPSON JOSEPH A JR. 1900744 CPL 2511 1a CARD NO UNK, POCKETS PICKED AT MUSEUM SQUARE	J,S
1135	27	141135	RW-3	PS-3	WILL THIS UNIT REPORT FOR COMPANY "B" OF 3D TANK BN AND AT BN OR WILL APPARENT UNITS SUBMIT	J,S
1140	28	141140	RW-3	PS-3	RWC HOMER 14 PATROL REC'D FOUR RDS S/F FROM VIC (BT 036692). FIRE RETURNED, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
1140	29	141140	RW-3	PS-3	RW-D WAS 400 METERS FROM LOD AND WIPING BUILT UP AREA. NEGATIVE CONTACT	J,S
1147	30	141147	RW-3	PS-3	RWC3 MAINTAINS PPB VICINITY (BT 038672) AND MAINTAIN SUL OF RIVER BLOCK WITH ONE SQD AND HOMERS.	J,S
0959	32	140959	RW-3	PS-3	FOR FUTURE PLANNING ONLY.	J,S
1120	33	141120	PS	RW	UH-34 ON 30 MINUTE STRIP ALERT UNDER NORMAL CONDITIONS, TWO UH-1E SAME.	J,S
1235	34	141235	POLISH	LS	LZ COORD (AT 956650) ONE VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN WIA AIR MED ASSISTANCE REQ LZ NOT SECURE. MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE.	J,S
0855	35	140855	RW-3	PS-3	REQ YOU HOLD UP ON ATTEMPTING TO GET ARVN FOR 15 OCT UNTIL FURTHER WORD.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 14 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1312	36	141312	RW-3	PS-3	RWC HOMER 14 REC'D FIVE RDS S/F FROM VICINITY (BT 037684). RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
1315	37	141315	FERT-3	SEN-3	EIGHT ARVN AND TWO MARINES WENT WITH VCS PICKED UP EARLIER TO LOOK FOR CACHE.	J,S
1320	38	141320	FERT-3	SEN-3	FOUR VN CIVINIALS KIA BY 81MM MORTAR. MED EVAC REQ AT 1250 COMPLETED 1300.	JMS
1346	39	141346	RW-3	PS-3	SITREP 1300 - RWD AT (BT 073685) CONTINUING WIPE WITHOUT FURHTER CONTACT.	J,S
1450	40	141450	RW-3	PS-3	SITREP 1400 - RWD CROSSED LOA AND WHEELED GOLD.	J,S
1615	41	141615	RW-3	PS-3	RWA2 ONE VC OPENED FIRE ON CP WITH 6-8 RDS SEMI/AUTO WPNS FIRE. VC CAPTURED, NO WEAPON WAS FOUND.	J,S
1645	42	141642	RW-2	SEN-2	BACKLASH REPORT - FEMALE, VIETNAMESE 28 YEARS WOMAN CHALLENGED BY ARVN. THREE SHOTS FIRED OVER HEAD, CONTINUED RUNNING. RWD SHOT WOMAN.	J,S
1620	43	141620	RW-3	ps-3	RWD HAS COMPLETED WIPE AND IS NOW IN PROCESS OF RETURNING TO CP. RESULTS OF OPERATION WILL FOLLOW.	J,S
1700	44	141700	SEN-3	SHOVE	OPERATION SKULL IS CANCELLED WILL GO 16 OCT 65	J,S
1645	45	141645	RM	POLISH	SONG YEN RIVER NEAR CAM NE (3) THERE ARE MANY MALES IN MIXED UNIFORMS.	J,S
1705	46	151705	FERT-3	SEN-3	BRIDGE #1 THERE WAS ONE ARTILLERY RD IN RICE PADDY. SIX VN PEOPLE WERE IN THE AREA OF THE RD. EOD SUPPORT REQ.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 15 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	141800	FERT-3	SEN-3	PATROL OF 141800 TO 151800 CANCEL IP14B - IP14C - MA14 - MP14 IS NOW MB14D. 0200 TO 0400 MS14 IS NOW OUT 0300 TO 0600	J,S
1900	2	150300	MONROE	M H	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
1906	3	140906	RW-3	PS-3	ADVISE. RWD WILL RELIEVE RW-B OF ALL MISSIONS AS OF 150800. INCLUDING HOMERS, DARTS AND SLEEPERS.	J,S
1925	4	151925	RW-3	PS-3	15 OCT REDOPS 1/9 PERSONNEL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES C 1 TRAINING C 1.	J,S
2034	5	152034	RW-3	PS-3	NOTHING MORE TO REPORT ON "D" COMPANY. AFTER ACTION REPORT TO BE SUBMITTED WITHIN TIME FRAME.	J,S
2058	6	152058	FERT-3	SEN03	"L" 142023 (AT 980687) OBSERVED ONE VC NAER TREE LINE REC'D NO INCOMING. FIRED 12-15 ROUNDS, VC FLED.	J,S
2100	7	152100	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" COMPANY 142048 (AT 972646) TWO HOUSES ON FIRE.	J,S
2126	8	142126	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K"2 142000 (AT 993666) OBSERVED WHITE CLAD FIGURES MOVING ACROSS FRONT. FIRED 3 ILLUMINATION RDS UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF TRACERS AND THREE FROM SS.	J,S
0115	9	150115	SHOVE	SEN-3	ELEMENT OF READY REPORT IS DUE AT DIV G-3 15 OCT. REFERENCE 3D MARDIV MESSAGE 201758Z	J,S
0117	10	150117	SHOVE	SEN-3	FMF PACK REDOPS OFFICERS WILL BE AT DIV HQ 18 OCTOBER. UNIT REDOPS OFFICERS WILL BE NOTIFIED TO BE AT DIV HQ THIS DATE FOR APP	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 15 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0216	11	150216	RW-3	PS-3	SET REP ALL SECURED.	J,S
0240	13	150240	SHOV-2	SEN-2	FOLLOWING REPORT RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE INTELL AGENCY RATED C-3. AT 141600H two VC BN AND LOCAL VC BN NUMBERING 700 IN STRENGTH INCLUDING A HEAVY WEAPONS CO. WHICH IS ARMED WITH 60'S 80'S AND SUBMACHINE GUNS WERE LOCATED AT HOA THAI VIC (AT 980685) HOA PHUOL (BT 002688) AND THANH TRUONG (BT 099645) ALONG HIGH #1 WILL POSSIBLY ATTACK CONVOY ON ROUTE #1 FROM DANANG TO HOI AN AND XX MAY BE PLANNING MORTAR ATTACK ON DANANG AIR BASE.	J,S
0345	14	150345	RW-3	PS-3	SET REP ALL SECURED NEW SUBJ. RW-14A IS NOW IN AMBUSH.	J,S
0700	15	150700	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
0745	16	150745	RMC	MONROE	0730 RECON 9868, 9968, 0068, 13 WOMAN & CHILD AT COORD 983682 W/COVERED BASKETS. DEFINITE ABSENCE OF ACT IN VILLAGES AND FIELDS. 0735-RECON HWY #1, NORMAL TRAFFIC 0740-RECON 0064-AT 005632 NO ACT AT ALL AO STATED THAT THERE WAS A DEFINITE LACK OF ACTIVITY IN ALL AREAS.	J,S
0830	17	150830	POL	RM	RECON COORD. 9560 TO 9562 AND 9660 TO 9662 VERY LITTLE ACTION, NO PEOPLE.	J,S
0839	18	150839	PS-3	RW-3	REDWOOD HAS BEEN CANCELED DUE TO COMM. DEFICAL TIES, WILL ADVISE WHEN MOVE OUT.	J,S
0850	19	150850	SEN-3	FERT-3	REQUEST REDOPS REPORT BY 151200H	J,S
0845	20	150845	SHOV*2	SEN-2	SHOVE , 150845H, 9868, 9968, 0068, 0064, NO NO ACTIV. AT MARKET PLACES, NORMAL IN FIELDS.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 15 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0845	21	150845	RM-6	PS	6 PEOPLE DIGGING TRENCHES BT061629 WHEN A/O MADE PASS PEOPLE RAN INTO VILLAGE.	J,S
1046	22	151046	FERT-3	SEN-3	PM-14B NORTHERN MOST POINT 971684.	J,S
1100	23	151100	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" 3 HAS COMMENCED SWEEP DONG SON (0 1)	J,S
1140	24	151140	MONROE-	MH	HAVE RECONED 9868, 9968, 0068, VERY LITTLE ACTIVITY LITTLE FARMING NO VILLAGE ACTIVITY NO MARKET PLACES IN THIS COORD. HAVE TO PANCAKE BECAUSE OF RAIN.	J,S
1149	25	151149	PS-3	RW-3	REF YOUR MSG 151120H 151120H FROM 150600H TO 150800H. WILL CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY.	J,S
1155	26	151155	PS-3	RW-3	RW"0" HOMER 15 0930 CAPTURED VCS MALE NO I.D. CARD. TWO VCS FEMALES ALSO CAPTURED NO I.D. CARDS.	J,S
1208	27	151208	RW-3	PS-3	REQ'D FOLLOWING MSG FROM RWA: OBSERVED APPROX 10 VC MOVING SOUTH AT 000RD (BT 089658). OBSERVED AT LEAST TWO WEAPONS AT SLING ARMS. REQ PERMISSION TO FIRE 81'S. PERMISSION GRANTED.	J,S
1233	28	151233	FERT-3	SEN-3	MP14B 121220H (AT 971680) PATROL ENCOUNTERED VIETNAMESE WOMAN SHE STATED CAM NE (6) WAS FULL OF VC AND SHE WAS LEAVING AREA.	J,S
1240	29	151240	FERT-3	SEN-3	FO "M" RPTD FINDING BOBBY TRAPS AT (AT972681). WILL BLOW THEN IN PLACE AND MOVE ON SOUTH FROM CAM NE (6).	J,S
1320	30	151320	FERT-3	SEN-3	K3 151200H (AT 980655) PATROL HEADING FOR LE SON (2) R REQ'D S/A FIRE FROM THREE AUTO/WPN VICINITY (AT 979650).	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 15 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1327	31	151327	R M	PS-2	HAVE RECONNED COORD (AT 9868) (AT 9968) (BT0068) VERY LITTLE ACTIVITY, VERY LITTLE FARMING, NO VILLAGE ACTIVITY. NO MARKET PLACES IN THESE COORDINATES.	J, S
1350	32	151350	R W	PS	GANG WHIP REPORT REAPPEAR HELD 150800H ON ROAD (BT 073706) TO (BT 078695) NOTHING UNUSAL TO REPORT.	J, S
1400	33	151400	PS-2	RW-2	DAWN AO RECONNED AREA IN QUESTION. NOTED LACK OF ACTIVITY. NO CONFIRMATION OF REPORT FROM OTHER SOURCES.	J, S
1440	34	151440	PL-1/4	IS 1/4	PICKUP COORD (AT 986683) ONE WIA VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN MED ASSIST REQUIRED. LZ SECURED, MARKED WITH YELLOW PANELS.	J, S
1500	35	151400	SEN-3	IT-6	MEETING 170900H SENATOR OP TO DISCUSS VISIT SENATE PREPARENESS SUB-COMMITTEE.	J, S
1558	36	151558	RW	PS-3	LOCATION OF RWD, RWB, REMAINS THE SAME.	J, S
1532	37	151532	SEN-3	FERT	MAJOR BOAN USA, I CORPS ACCOMPANIED BY RVN WILL ARRIVE YOUR OP SOMETIME AFTER 1600H. PURPOSE DISCUSS DETAILS OPERATION "SKULL".	J, S
1600	38	151600	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT 151230H TO 151435 SNIPER IN PAGODA (AT 972683) FIRED ARTILLERY MISSION.	J, S
1600	39	151550	RME	POL	RECON SONG YEN RIVER FROM (AT 9669) TO (AT 9665) AT COORD (AT 961697) THREE BOATS WITH 2-4-4 PEOPLE RESPECTIVELY. WHEN WE FLEW OVER BOATS PULLED UP ON WEST BANK.	J, S
1610	40	151610	FERT-3	SEN	SEARCH COMPLETED SEARCH BY LIMA COMPANY TO BE MADE NORTH ALONG GL 97 THEN EAST ALONG GL 69	J, S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 16 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1815	1	151815	FERT-3	SEN-3	LIMA COMPANY SEARCH OF CAM NE #6. PLT FOUND TWO DEAD VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN BODIES AT (AT974687) PICKED UP ONE VCS AT CAM NE #6 APPEARED TO BE KILLED BY SCHRAPNELL.	J,S
1850	2	151950	RW-14	LS	EMERGENCY MED EVAC COORD (BT 047668) ONE ILL US NO MED ASSISTANCE REQUIRED. LZ SECURE MARKED WITH FLASHLIGHTS AND HAND ILLUMINATION.	J,S
1940	3	151940	PS-3	RW-6	BE ADVISED VISIT CINPAC TO THIS LOCATION HAS BEEN CANCELLED.	J,S
1945	4	151940	PS-3	RW-3	INT LOCATION OF RWD UNITS NOW THAT THEY HAVE ASSUMED RWB MISSION.	J,S
1940	5	151940	FERT-3	SEN-3	BE ADVISED, AMBUSH BEING ADDED TO (AT 980692) AND (AT 988688).	J,S
1944	6	151944	PS-3	RW-1	YOUR REPLACEMENT UNIT FROM WAREHOUSE HAS ARRIVED AT AIRFIELD. THEY REQUEST INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING THEIR MOVEMENT TO YOUR LOCATION. ADVISE ASAP.	J,S
1950	7	151950	SUNRISE	LS	MED EVAC COORD (AT 964712) MED ASSISTANCE REQ LZ SECURE, MARKED WITH FLASHLIGHTS AND ILLUMINATION GRENADES. CONTACT SUNRISE F ON 35.5.	J,S
1955	8	151955	RW-3	SEN-3	RW-D NOW IN BN SECURITY - RW-B NOW BN RESERVE RW-D UNITS STILL LOCATED AT CP	J,S
2019	9	152019	RW-3	PS-3	RW-D CP (BT 068714) RWD-1 (BT 072701) RWD-2 (BT 068715) RWD-3 (BT 068715)	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 16 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2100	10	152100	LS	PS	MED EVAC - ONE US NON BATTLE COORD (AT 997726) LZ SECURE MARKED WITH FOUR FLAME POT, ONE FLASHLIGHT, NO MED ASSISTANCE REQUIRED.	J,S
2058	11	152058	FERT	SEN-3	"L" FWD 152030H (AT 998690) THERE WERE 18 CARBINE ROUNDS FIRED FROM TREE LINE (AT998690) RETURNED FIRE APPROX 45 ROUNDS. BROKE CONTACT	J,S
2100	12	152100	FERT	SEN-3	"L" FWD 152041 (AT 998706) REC'D 18 TO 20 ROUNDS INCOMING CARBINE FIRE FROM (AT 995704). RETURNED 30 TO 40 ROUNDS AUTO & SEMI AUTO FIRE ESTIMATE SIX VC.	J,S
2105	13	152105	FERT	SEN-3	"L" FWD 152045 (AT 996700) REC'D 4 TO 5 ROUNDS RETURNED FIRE APPROX 10 ROUNDS USING MORTAR ILLUMINATION. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
2145	14	152145	FERT	SEN-3	BRIDGE #2 3D PLT "L" COMPANY 152120 (AT996700) BRIDGE REC'D SNIPER ROUNDS FROM TREE LINE WEST OF BRIDGE. SNIPER FIRED 10 ROUNDS CARBINE FIRE RETURNED FIRE WITH 12 M-14 ROUNDS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
2055	15	152055	RW-2	SEN-2	VIETNAMESE WERE APPREHENDED BECAUSE THEY HAD NO I.D. SIX WERE CLEARED BY HOA HAI VILLAGE CHIEF. THE REMAINING TWO WERE TURNED OVER TO HOA VANG.	J,S
2310	16	152310	SEN-2	SHOVE	SENATOR 152250 (AT 997725) TWO MAN LP REC'D ONE FRAG GRENADE IN POSITION RESULTING ONE USMC WIA. S/A FIRE DIRECTED AT UNK NUMBER VC NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
2304	17	152304	MONROE	LS	ONE WIA US COORD (AT 997726) NEED MED ASSIST LZ SECURE MARKED W/4 FLAME POTS.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 16 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0120	18	160120	RW-3	SEN-3	RWC 2330 (BT 047657) RWC15D OBSERVED LIGHT MOVING FROM HOUSE TO HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD AND HEARD STRANGE CLICKING NOISE HOMER SET UP A HASTY DEFENSE WHEN THEY HEARD PEOPLE COMING TOWARD THEIR POSITION.	J, S
0700	19	160700	FERT	SEN-3	F.K. DEPARTED I.P. AT 160635 FOR OPERATION SKULL	J, S
0730	20	160730	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 100	J, S
0745	21	160745	RW 14	LS	COORD (BT 078690) ONW WIA US MED ASSIST REQ LZ NOT SECURE MARKED IN GREEN SMOKE.	J, S
0730	22	160730	MONRO	M H	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	J, S
0926	23	160926	RW-3	PS-3	INT REFERENCE ON HARBOR SECURITY YOUR 160855 3D MARDIV ORDER 005590.1 (CLASSIFIED)	J, S
0900	24	160900	FERT	SEN-3	UNITE ALL IN POSITION AND CONTINUE SWEEP	J, S
1015	26	161015	RW	PS	RWD16 PATROL TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ESTIMATED SIX VC WITH TWO AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND CARBINES. VC APPROX 150 METERS AWAY IN TREE LINE. RETURNED FIRE W/ONE 60 MORTAR. VC BROKE CONTACT	J, S
0955	27	160955	FERT	SEN-3	MP14C 160944 (AT 965648) 4 TO 5 ROUNDS S/F SEMI/AUTO. PATROL DEP VIC SNIPER FIRE?	J, S
0949	28	160949	RW	PS	RWB2 180805 (BT 051701) PATROL FOUND 25 105 DUDS ALSO ONE CHICOM FRAG GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED AND WIRED TO A GATE.	J, S
0020	29	160020	FERT	SEN-3	VILLAGERS RPT THAT 100 VC DRESSED IN KHAKI AND BLACK UNIFORMS LOCATED GS 0162.	J, S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 16 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1010	30	161010	RW	PS	IDENTIFICATION ON DUDUS PROVE TO BE OF US ORIGIN	J,S
1031	31	161031	FERT-3	SEN-3	LEAFLET DROP RESULTS	J,S
1053	32	161053	FERT-3	SEN-3	PK 161030 ARE LOCATED OP (BT 025634) MOVING EAST MAG AZ 90. REC'G SPORADIC S/F VICINITY (BT 020638) BUT UNABLE TO TAKE ACTION DUE TO ARVN FORCE IN THE WAY. ARVN SEARCH TEAM VICINITY (BT 024635) NAD ARE QUESTING VILLAGERS,	J,A
1100	33	161100	FERT-3	SEN-3	MP15C 161050 (AT 966648) PATROL REC'G HEAVY SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 968648). PATROL NOW CLOSING ON SNIPER.	J,S
1150	34	161150	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT K & I CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CLAR OF SKULL AREA. LOCATED AND DESTROYING MANY TUNNELS AND BUNKERS. I CORPS REPS IN AREA ASSISTING. NO TEAR GAS USED. SMOKE MACHINE IS AVAILABLE.	J,S
1205	35	161204	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT 161203 OPERATION OF SKULL AREA - CONFIRM TUNNEL LOCATION - NO CONTACT FOUND NOTHING	J,S
1250	36	161250	FERT-3	SEN-3	ALL UNITS ARE RETURNING BACK TO AREA. OPERATION SKULL SECURED AT 1230. ENEMY CONTACT NEG FOUND SEVERAL TUNNELS AND DESTROYED THEM.	J,S
1420	37	161420	RW	PS	REQUEST PERMISSION TO SET UP CHECK POINT ON MSR BASE IN ORDER TO CHECK POSSIBLE ENEMY WHEELING DOWN TOWN FROM 180700-180700	J,S
1500	38	161500	SHOV-2	SEN-2	FROM MAG 16 DTG 161120H Observe 40 PEOPLE TIN HUT APPEARED TO BE ALL MAKES. ONLY HUT IN AREA. SAND STRIP ALONG RIVER BT 028727.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 16 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1530	39	161530	WM	SEN-2	AO REPORTS TO WAGON MASTER THAT APP22 MALES DIGGING A HOLE AT 991695.	J,S
1535	40	161525	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" CO OPERATION SKULL AT 1030 IN VIC 023635 RECEIVE 10-15 CARBINE S/A FIRE X UNKNOWN RESULT X FRIENDLY FROM ENEMY CEASED DISTRIY SIX BUNKERS AT 024637 USE 40 POUNDS OR C.4X	J,S
1555	42	161555	PS-3	IT-3	A.F. REPORTS DANANG EAST UNDER ATTACK. CAN YOU CONFIRM OR DENY.	J,S
1630	43	161630	SHOV-2	SEN-2	DELTA WAGON MASTER N/A LAUNDRY MAN TOLD INTERPRETER AT WM THAT DUE TO PRESSURE EXENED BY IRONREE, THE PLANNED SABOTAGE FOR MARBLE MT AREA HAS BEEN POSTPHONED.	J,S
1650	44	161650	RWB-2	INFO	WE ARE NOW IN BASE ONE, WE HAVE ONE NIGHT PATROL OF SQUAD SIZE AT (TEDD) AND (0468) NIGHT PATROL TO LEAVE AT 2100. WE HAVE ONE DART AT 038631 FROM 2300 TO 0300. EXPECT TO CONTINUE ON NIGHT PATROL BY 0700.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 17 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1733	1	161733	POL-14	IS	POWER GLIDE G-1 REPORTED SMALL ARMS FIRE (AT 971650). NO DAMAGE TO HELO NO WIA.	J,S
1813	2	161813	IS	POL-14	MED EVAC 1 US ILL (AT 971663) LZ SEC MARKED RED PANELS AND GREEN NO MED ASSIST? BUTTON RED AND FM 43.2	J,S
1840	3	161840	IT-3	SEN-3	H160 GS (0367) and (0467) SLEEPER AT BT042676 FROM BT 161930 TO BT 170030, XX 170030H.	J,S
0231	4	161825	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST	J,S
1905	5	161905	HQ CO	SEN-3	L/CPL JONES CB REPORTED HE HEARDE THAT PEOPLE IN DONG PHOUC WE LEAVING BECAUSE VC WERE COMING TO VILLAGE.	J,S
1915	6	161915	FERT-3	SEN-3	ADD AMBUSH AT (AT 998640) and AT 982694.	J,S
1925	7	161925	FERT-3	SEN-3	MUN DONG CHECK POINT 10 LITERS OF GAS CONV. NOTED THAT MOST PEOPLE HAD PROPER ID. MORE THAN USUAL.	J,S
2010	8	162010	SEN-22	SEN-3	SHOVE BAILEY REPORT THAT HOA VANG STATES THERE IS 1 VC BN AT (BT 947598) REQ ALL AVAILABIE ARTILLERY FIRE X 2000H.	J,S
2027	9	162027	HV	SEN-2	HOA VANG REPORT PLAT AT DUNG SON (1) VIC AT 000688.	J,S
2030	10	162030	SB	SEN-B	1 VC CO AT 097675, 095620 AND 090615 ARMED WITH 10 60MM MORTARS AND SMALL ARMS. REQ WM TAKE IT UNDER FIRE.	J,S
2208	11	162208	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" SQ AT BRIDGE #2 (999699), 162135H, BT 998702. OBSERVE TWO -FOUR VC IN RICE PADDY REC NO INCOMING RDS. FIRE 4 RDS M-14, VC FLED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 17 OCT 66

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2228	12	162228	IT-3	SEN-3	LT MATIACE ASKED IF THERE WAS A ARVN OR NATIONAL POLICE PATROL NEAR MCMB-9'S AREA AS MCMB-9 REPORTED HAVING SPOTTED A TEN MAN PATROL NEAR THEIR LINES. CALL SHOVE -3 TO FIND OUT ANSWER.	J,S
2228	13	162228	IT-3	SEN-3	IT WILL CONDUCT A PATROL FROM 2330 TO 0230 ALONG MSR. MCB9 CALLED IT SAID 10 ARMED PEOPLE WERE MOVING ALONG MSR.	J,S
0035	14	170035	FERT-3	SEN-3	KP16B DIDN'T GO OUT DUE TO RADIO FAILURE.	J,S
0608	15	170608	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE REPORT.	J,S
0608	16	170608	RW-6	PS	BT UNCLAS, REQ TO REGISTER FROM YOUR OWN BLT. CP POSITION ON GRID SQ. 0568 AND 0668. FROM 1200 to 1600.	J,S
0730	17	170730	MON	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST	J,S
1100	18	171100	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" 100800H to 1045H GS- 9865, SEARCH AND DESTROY LE SON 1, ONE TUNNEL DESTROYED AT 981659.	J,S
1130	19	171130	IT	SEN-3	PATROL SPOTTED YOUNG VN MALW IN GREEN SHIRT AND TROUSERS.	J,S
1200	20	171200	RWS-6	PS-6	REGISTRATION FIRING WILL BEON 467.	J,S
1220	21	171220	SEN-3	HC	HEAVY FIST WILL BE CONDUCTING A (PTR) IN GS (9672) A ND (9770) AT APPROX (171300) TO (171700).	J,S
1238	22	171238	RW-3	SEN-3	ENGR EMPLOYMENT RPT BN TEAM SWEEP (BT 072709) TO (BT 033697) FROM 0630 TO 0935. USED NO 3 SET. NEGATIVE RESULTS. ALPHA TEAM NEGATIVE ENGAGED IN OPERATION WITH COMPANY MINUS. CHARLIE TEAM SWEEP VICINITY OF CHARLIE CP AND	

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 17 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1238	22	171238	RW-3	SEN-3	AND IS CURRENTLY ON PATROL WITH RWC-3 AS DEMO TEAM. NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
1323	23	171323	RW	AEN-3	REFERENCE YOUR LAST AFFIRMATIVE. INT WILL REDWOOD 3 ACTUAL BE COMING TO PEEPSIGHT THIS PM	J,S
1335	24	171335	RW-3	SEN-3	RWB-2 AT (BT 038692) RWC-17 AT CHECK POINT #1	J,S
1344	25	171345	PS-3	IT-3	RIVER BLOCK VINH DIEN BEING EVACUATED BY ENGINEER DUE TO HIGH WATER. AFTER THEIR WITHDRAWAL I.T. COVERING FORCE NO LONGER REQUIRED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.	J,S
1350	26	171350	PS-3	IT-3	REQUEST INFO CONCERNING SIX CIVILIANS EVACUATED VICINITY (BT 073670) ASAP.	J,S
1450	27	171450	RW	SEN-3	ALPHA COMPA NY "A" 2 CONTACTED SNIPER AT (AT 092652) AND CHASED THEM TO (BT 094635). CONTINUING EXCHANGE OF FIRE. CHASE WAS GIVEN UP.	J,S
1511	28	171511	RW-3	SEN-3	CHANGE OF PATROLS FOR THE 18TH OF OCTOBER 1965.	J,S
1750	29	171750	POLISH	LS	MED EVAC - AIR BORNE MED ASSIST NEEDED. LZ SECURE. CONTACT POLE.(FOOD POISONING)	J,S
1755	30	171755	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	MEETING AT 1000 AT WING THEATER ALL REDOPS OFFICER IS REQUIRED TO BE THERE. CINPAC WILL BE PRESENT.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 18 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1915	1	171915	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" 3, 171430, AT 996699, CHECK POINT BRIDGE #2 ONE VCS STOPPED AND SEARCH BECAUSE HE LOOK NERVOUS AND SUSPICIOUS DURING ID CHECK. SEARCH TURNED UP 106 RD OF CARBINE AND ONE CARBINE MAGIZINE, VCS HAD VALID ID CARD.	J,S
1718	2	171718	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
1720	3	171720	FERT-3	SEN-3	INDIA 24 PLT 172030H (BT 003660) SNIPER SCOPE SIGHTED MAN ON ROAD AT (BT 003661), FIRED 2 RDS. MAN RAN IN OPFS DIRECTION.	J,S
2205	4	172205	IT-3	SEN-3	IT3 172030H SAW 4 PEOPLE RUNNING ACROSS DIKE VIC BT BT 057717, ALLUMIN. FIRE NEGATIVE FOUND.	J,S
0650	5	180650	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
0848	6	180848	IT-2	SEN-2	LOUD SPEAKER CHOPPERS 0630 TO SURRENDER LEAFLETS (20,000) PROPAGANDA. NUNGS TO ACT AS GUIDS.	J,S
0900	7	180900	POL	RMH	RECON RIVER FM 9766-9964 FOR EM ACT, RECON GS 9963 ALONG TRAIL TO 0364 FOR EM MOV. RECON 0262 FOR GATHERING OF PEOPLE. NEG EM ACT 3 TO 4 MAN SAMPANS 989632.	J,S
0905	8	180905	SO+	PS-14	OLDFILD 14 TACP'S MELOS WILL ARRIVE FOR THEM IN 30 MIN.	J,S
1000	9	181000	FERT-3	SEN-2	CIVILIAN COLLECTION POINT WILL BE LOCATED: BT 042622.	J,S
1105	10	181105	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" 1 SWEEP WAS A NEG RESULT.	J,S
1245	11	181245	FERT-3	SEN-3	IP 170, KI 181054, BT 025634, RECEIVE 7 RDS OF CARBINE FROM BT 027633, RETURN FIRE, BROKE CONTACT.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 18 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1300	12	181255	PS-3	IT-3	OPERATION INDICATED MY FRAG ORDER 49-65 CANCELLED	J,S
1320	13	181320	PERT-3	SEN-3	"L" 1 180900 TO 181200 , DWONG SON (2), 992667 GS 9967 CONDUCT SWEEP WEST TO EAST WITH TWO SQ OF MARINES AND 14 ARVN BLEW TWO TUNNELS AT 993678 10-15 FT FROM CONCEALED ENTRANCE WITH 8 POUNDS OF TNT.	J,S
1330	14	181330	RM-H	PS	(925592) 2 MALES, (925588) 3 MALES, (919588) 12 MALES IN COLUMN, (926587) 6 MALES, ALL MEN ABOVE ARE PF	J,S
1320	15	181320	SHOV-2	SEN-2	HMM 263, 181150H, SEE DELTA, EXTENSIVE FLOW OF TRAFFIC AT 942660 TO AT 946700. TWO GROUPS OF PEOPLE, 30 AND 15 IN GROUP., TO H/A.	J,S
1715	16	181715	IT-3	SEN-3	RWAH 18A WILL NOT GO TO CHECK POINT 34-5-6. THEY WILL GO FROM 2-7. TOR 0900.	J,S
1740	17	181740	PERT-3	SEN-3	IS18 978687, 982688, 2000, 2400 LP18 997689, 996687, 1930-0300 MP18A 973669, MP18, 959655, 1900-2400.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 19 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1740	1	181740	SHOV-2	SEN-2	7TH AMR REPORT DTG 181430H. LIASON OFFICER BINH SON. BINH SON DISTRICT INTEL. OFFICER (C-3 RATING) ON 13 OCT VC CONSTRUCTED A PATH TO FOOT OF MT BO 495895 (MY LOC) AND ALONG RIVER BO 4808898 PATH WAS BOOBY TRAPPED. VC WARNED OTHER VC TO STAY AWAY FROM PATH.	J,S
1820	2	181820	FERT-3	SEN-3	CANCEL IP18 IP18A IP18B IS18 PATROLS CANCELLED DUE TO HIGH WATER.	J,S
1833	3	181833	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K"2 972649, 181800H RECON PATROL RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE OBS MAN RUN NEAR HOUSE. "K" UNIT LOC 973654. ARE DELIVERING 305 AND SMALL ARM FIRE IN SUPPORT OF PATROL. INFO WILL FOLLOW	J,S
1800	4	181800	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATJER FORCAST.	J,S
1900	5	181900	SHOV-3	SEN-3	SUB-COMMUNITY MEATING FOR 19 OCT 65 IS CANCEL PASSED TO 1/9 3/9 AND VISIT.	J,S
1933	6	181933	FERT-3	SEN-3	MUN DONG CHECK POINT 2 GALS GAS.	J,S
2136	8	192136	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" SQ 182053H BRIDGE #3 SQ RECEIVED 4 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 997689. LP ALERTED.	J,S
2250	9	182250	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K"2 182222H, 993666, OBSERVED MOVEMENT VIC 991664. FIRED M79 & M14 AT MOVEMENT. MOVEMENT CONTINUED TOWARD ONE OF ARE AMBUSHES.	J,S
2256	10	182256	FERT-3	SEN-3	MP18D 181950H, 963668, RECEIVED 5 RDS OF A/W FIRE FROM HOUSE OFF TO RIGHT (AT 975669) DID NOT RETURN FIRE, PATROL RETURNED TO GP#1 AND SET UP AMBUSH. HEARD PEOPLE FOLLOWING THEM, BUT THEY DID NOT ENTER AMBUSH ZONE.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 19 OCT65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2312	11	182312	RW-3	PS-3	ADVISE ONE MECHANIZED HOMER DISGNATION RWD ONE WILL INVESTIGATE SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY VIC ROSEMOUNT FROM 2330H TO 0030H.	J,S
0705	12	190705	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST	J,S
0735	13	190730	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" RPTS SLOW PROGRESS DUE TO DEEP WATER. BLOOK FORCE NOT IN POS. AT FIRST LIGHT. OBS 3 MEN RUNNING FROM VILLAGE. AT 975652 MAY HAVE HIT ONE WITH SA/F, YET BEGAN MOVING.	J,S
0735	14	190735	FERT-3	SEN-3	NOW IN MIDDLE OF SWEEP. BLOWING TUNNELS & HOLES AS THEY GO. NOTHING UNUSAL TO REPORT AT THIS TIME.	J,S
0835	15	190835	POL-14	LS	MED EVAC. AT 971663 1 US WIA LZ SECURED GREEN SMOKE.	J,S
0900	16	190900	RW-2	PS-2	TRAFFIC ABILITY OF TAOR IS SAME. MSR IS ALL WEEHLER AND TRACKED AND FOOT TROOPS CAN OPERATE WITH EASE TO BRIDGE AFTER BRIDGE MSR RESTRICTED TO FOOT AND ALL TRACK.	J,S
0950	17	190950	FO "K"	WM	FIRE MISSION COORD 990641 5 VO INNOPEN APPROVED SHOVE BALLY SEN-3 AND FERTA-3 1 KIA GOOD EFFECT	J,S
1045	18	191045	RW-3	PS	SWEEP PATROL 072709 CORD 083697 FROM 0630-0845.	J,S
1100	19	191100	SHOV-3	SEN-3	VIP 20 OCT 651600-1620 1/9 "A" GO 1620-1625 INROUT TO "K" GO. 1625-1645 "K" GO 3/9.	J,S
1120	21	191120	FERT-3	SEN-2	"K" GO 190800H AT 979650. 2 WOMEN APPREN. AT FIRTS COORDS (1) HAD NO ID BOTH CLAIM VC INFO (1) MAN APPREN. AT 2D COORN. HAD PUNJI STAKES IN HIS HOUSE. ALL EVAC TO ITT.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 19 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1110	20	191110	PS-3	PS-14	AIR STRIKE 993642 VC IN WOOD LINE. TIME OF STRIKE 1040. BY TWO F4 USED FULL LOAD OF AMMO NO DAMAGE TO VILLAGE. TWO BUILDINGS BURNING AND GOOD EFFECT ON WOOD LINE. NO ENEMY DAMAGE OBSERVED.	J,S
1120	22	191120	RW-3	PS-3	BE ADVISE THAT RVB WILL CONDUCT REIN PLT HOMER FROM 201200H UNTIL 231000H HOMER WILL OPERATE IN AREANORTH OF GS 169.	J,S
1140	23	191140	RW-3	PS-3	REQ THAT 2 USMC DO9 TEAMS BE ASSIGNED TO THESE UNITS DURING 21 TO 2800. PLACE AND TIME NOT YET DECIDE	J,S
1305	24	191305	RW-2	PS-2	TRAFFIC ABILITY OF TACR SECURE OF MSR ALL WHEELED AND TRACKED AND FOOT TROOPS CAN OPERATE WITH EASE TO BRIDGE. AFTER BRIDGE MSR RESTRICT TO FOOT AND ALL TRACKED.	J,S
1357	25	191357	IT-3	S-3	LOCAL SOURCES REPORT THAT 35 VC ARE LOCATED AT BT 080668 ARMED WITH 31 7.62 RIFLES 2 BARS COMPANY A IS INVESTIGATING THIS AREA,	J,S
1355	26	191355	SE-3	SEN-3	LSIT POST ESTIBLY TONIGHT BT 980707 TIME 2100-0100H	J,S
1510	27	191510	MEMROE	ME	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
1520	28	191520	POL	PS	POLISH IKIM PODISH GHAN CP LOCATION TD 992678 1400H OCT.	J,S
1545	29	191545	RW-15	LS	BT 083673 1 WIA MARINE MED ASSIST IS REQ. LZ MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE.	J,S
1645	30	191645	FERT-3	SEN-3	SETREP "M" CO FIRED 56 RDS MM MORTAR FOR TRAIN.	J,S
1740	31	191740	PS-3	IT-3	RF PLATOON WILL BE CONDUCTING A OPERATION FROM 2200-2300 AT 002723.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 20 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1920	1	191920	FERT-3	SEN-3	K 1, 191845H, (AT 974654) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE WITH SEMI A/W FIRE CAME FROM (AT 977648) RETURN 6 3.5 WP, 10 M79 100 S/A RDS ENEMY STOP FIRING.	J,S
1925	2	191925	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
1918	3	191840	RW-0	RW-3	CHANGE RW0 HOMER 20 AS FOLLOWS: CHECK POINT 041662 CHECK POINT 2 048822 " " 3 041651 " " 4 036664 " " 5 038667 038667 " " 6 200700	J,S
1844	4	191844	RWD	RW	"A" CO MINUS, 1400-1730, 083670 TO 085659, SEARCH MISSION BASED ON INTELLIGENCE INFO NO VG ENCOUNTERED.	J,S
2014	5	192014	RWA	RW	"A" CO MINUS, 191525H, BT 083675, POINT WENT THROUGH TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE AFTER PASSAGE WOUNDING IN BACK AND FOLLOWING MAN IN FACE WOUNDS NOT SERIOUS. AIR EVAC.	J,S
2021	6	192021	IT-3	SEN-3	KP19B JUST LEFT IP.	J,S
2250	7	192200	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" CO 192125, AT 981687, RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE AT 980688 NEAR SCHOOL HOUSE IT WAS REPORTED THAT 20-25 VG WERE IN THAT AREA. "L" ALSO RECEIVED FIRE FROM 983685, 987685, 989688, 980,688	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 20 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0405	9	200405	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	GOOSE 191855H GOOSE A-6 PRTS LAM QUANG YUYEN VIETNAMESE NATIONALIST LIVING IN DANANG, TEACHES VIETNAMESE TO U.S. TROOPS AND NOW TO GOOSE BATTERY CO. REPORTS ON 17 OCT VC WERE IN HOA LUONG SPREADING ANTI US PROPAGANDA. VN ABOVE REC INFO FROM VILLAGERS OF THAI LAI.	J,S
0753	10	200753	POLISH	R M	RECON GRID SQUARE 9963 NAD INCLUDE 2000 METERS AROUND FOR ENEMY ACTIVITY IF FIRED ON GAIL ARTILLERY.	J,S
0730	11	200730	MONROE	M H	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
0910	12	200820	R M	POLISH	NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN GRID SQUARE 0261.	J,S
0850	13	200850	POLISH	R M	CHECK GS 9764 A GROUP OF PEOPLE WERE RPTD HEADED NORTH-NORTHEASTERLY FROM LE SON (3) TOWARDS 9866.	J,S
0900	14	200900	R M	POLISH	NOTHING SIGHTED LE SON (3) AS TO GROUP OF REPORTED PEOPLE MOVING TOWARDS GS 9866.	J,S
0902	15	200902	POLISH	R M	ROUTE RECON 974663 EAST TO 004600, NORTH TO 017681 FOR TRAFFIC.	J,S
1130	16	201130	PS-3	RW	UTILIZE RF, PF AND LOCAL PERSONNEL TO MAXIMUM HOA VAN REPRESENTATIVE ON WAY.	J,S
1055	17	201045	IS	RW	MED EVAC - COORD 043664 ONE WIA US MED ASSIST NOT REQUIRED. LZ SECURE MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE FROM 49.0 CONTACT RWG HOMER 20	J,S
1145	18	201145	IT-3	SEN-3	PROTEST MEETING BEING HANDLED BY VILLAGE CHIEF. PROTESTERS DO NOT SEEM VERY SINCERE ABOUT PROTEST BUT SEEM TO BE GOING THRU MOTIONS ONLY.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 20 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1100	19	201100	IT-3	SEN-3	CIVILIAN PROTEST MTG INVOLVING 750-1000 VIETNAMESE PERSONNEL VIC OF BRIDGE & WATER POINT MARBLE MT. LOCAL VILLAGE CHIEF PF & INTREPETER HANDLING . SUBJECT OF PROTEST IS MARINE H&I FIRES.	J,S
1300	20	201300	IT-3	SEN-3	RWC, 201030H (BT 043664) HOMER 20 RECEIVE 3 TO 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM SMALL ARM. AT BT 042659. TWO MEN WIA.	J,S
1303	21	201303	IT-3	SEN-3	TRACH REPORT: LVT: 2"A CO 4 BRIDGE 2 LVT E1 1/9 GP 1 RR BRIDGE. AT: 2 "A" CO 1 1/9 GP DEAD LINE TANKS: 3 TANK BN. GP DEAD LINE.	J,S
1320	22	201320	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" CO PATROL RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE AT BT 013645, MESSAGE WILL FOLLOW.	J,S
1330	23	201330	IT-3	SEN-3	ENG. SWEEP FROM 072708 TO 083697 TIME 0610 TO 0810. NEG. RES.	J,S
1352	24	201352	MOR	MUSTER	NO FIRE LINE SOUTH OF LINE 990625 TO 036633, IN EFFECT 210600H UNTILL 212000H INSURE NO PATROL ARE EITHER FRIENDLY MOVEMENT INTO AREA CLEAREN THESE HQ. DURING SAME TIME PERIOD.	J,S
1405	25	201405	SHOV-3	SEN-3	A MSG IS ON ITS WAY TO YOUR GP REGARDING A NO FIRE LINE BETWEEN TWO POINTS.	J,S
1500	25	201500	FERT-3	SEN-3	REPORT VC REINFORCE SQUAD 016642. AO AIRBORNE.	J,S
1530	27	201530	SEN-3	FERT-3	SHOVE HAS ESTABLISHED A FIRE COOR LINE FROM 990625 TO 036633. WILL REMAIN IN EFFECT FROM 210600H TO 212000H.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 20 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1530	28	201530	FERT-3	SEN-3	PATROL LOCATION: KS20 986662 KA20 973658 KL20 994668 LA20 982688 KL21 192100 983971	J,S
1558	29	201558	IT-3	SEN-3	G3 201445H (BT 038661) 1 MAN WEARING GREEN UNT. WITH PACK WEARING STRAW HAT. WALKING IN RICE PADDY. MADE CONTACT AND FIRE ON MAN CHECKED AREA, NEG.	J,S
1605	30	201605	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" 201500H (AT 982658) 5 VCS APPRE. 1 ON BLACK LIST BEING EVAC TO ITT.	J,S
1715	31	201715	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" 201645. (AT 994660) FIVE VCS APPRE. AT CIV. CHECK POINT. EVAC XIN TO ITT.	J,S
XXXXXXXX						
1820	32	201820	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" 191800 TO 201800 MIEU DONG CHECK POINT SIEZE GONTA BANK 17 LEADER GAS. 40 BLACK CLOTH.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR E-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 21 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1840	1	211840	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" 201400H (AT 995698) SWEEP OF PHONG LEE ONE. DESTROYED ONE TUNNEL. OBSERVED SOME VILLAGERS LEAVING HAMLET TO WORK IN FIELD WHEN MARINES ENTERED HAMLET. VILLAGERS WERE FRIENDLY AND HELPFUL.	J,S
1841	2	211841	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	MAG 16 201750H TWO HUNDRED VN TROOPS, SIX MILES SOUTH OF MARELE MOUNTAIN NEAR HAI AN. VILLAGE CONTAINS SIX HAMLETS. ONE ACROSS RIVER FROM VN TROOPS.	J,S
1900	3	211900	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
1843	4	211843	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" 201210 GS (BT0164) "E" COMPANY PATROL IP19C REC'D FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FROM (BT 013645). FOUR SQUAD SENT TO I POSITION TO REINFORCE AT 1400 THEY LINK UP. AT 1430 I PLT REC'D HEAVY FIRE FROM (BT 014639).	J,S
1915	5	211915	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
1955	6	211955	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA 201915H (BT 093668) REC'D THREE RDS WEST. NO FIRE RETURNED.	J,S
1750	7	211750	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" COMPANY PATROL SAW SIX PEOPLE MOVING SOUTH WEST. REC'D FIRE FROM TREE LINE. AT (BT 015645) ABOUT ONE VC SQUAD FIRED 8-10 RDS CARBINE FIRE. KILLED TWO VC AT (BT 012645). VC BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
1920	8	211920	CROWD-2	SEN-2	BOUND "S" 201600H ONE VC BATTALION (225TH) MOVED FROM HAPPAY VALLEY TO GS (AT 9962) THEY MOVED AT 2400 ON 19 OCTOBER 65.	J,S
2030	9	212030	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA1 201920H (BT 097659) PATROL WAS MOVING TO AMBUSH POSITION WHEN FIRED UPON BY ONE AUTO & THREE SEMI/AUTO WPNS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
2050	10	212050	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" COMPANY REQ TO RUN FOLLOWING IN CONJUNCTION WITH REGULAR PATROLS.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 21 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2020	11	212020	SHOVW-2	SEN-2	SECRET AGENT RPTS ONE VC MF AND GUERRILA PLT IS OPERATING IN LA BONG HAMLET (AT 977676).	J,S
2300	12	212300	SEN-34	SEN-3	AT APPROXIMATELY 2235 THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION (THOUGHT TO BE A GRENADE) APPROXIMATELY 50 YDS OUT SIDE THE WEST SIDE OF THE 9TH MARINES CP.	J,S
0115	13	210115	FERT-3	SEN-3	MF20A 2150 FOUR VC SPOTTED BETWEEN CP-2 AND CP-3 BEHIND PATROL A AT COORD (AT 961652). SET UP HASTY AMBUSH. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
0130	14	210130	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	ARVN REGT RPTS ONE VC COMPANY OR LARGER AT COORD (AT 938596).	J,S
0745	16	210745	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
1015	17	211015	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT CP 210930H (AT 992678) BN CP REC'D 20-25 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AUTO/SEMI WEAPONS FROM (AT 983684).	J,S
1030	18	211030	PLOISH	PS 1/4	(AT 962658) ONE US ILL AIRBORNE MED ASSIST IS REQUIRED LZ SECURE MARKED WITH/PANELS.	J,S
1000	19	211000	FERT-3	SEN-3	CP LOCATIONS - I-1 (BT 016655) I-2 (BT 026657) I-3-6 (BT 483657)	J,S
1235	20	211235	FERT-3	SEN-3	ONE SQUAD ENGINEERS TO "K" COMPANY FOR OPERATION TOMORROW.	J,S
1340	21	211340	IT-3	SEN-3	"C" COMPANY 211145H - AT 201145 (AT 043662) ONE MALE VCS WAS APPREHENDED. HE WAS WALKING WITH THREE WOMEN. MALE HAD BARBER EQUIPMENT AND SEEM VERY NERVOUS.	J,S
1423	22	211423	FERT-3	SEN-3	IF20D 211215H - (BT 020638) HEAR GUARD RESERVE 100-150 RDS SEMI/AUTO FIRE FROM TEN RIFLES IN WOOD LINES (AT 021636). RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 21 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1300	23	211300	FERT-3	SEN-3	PATROL CHANGES - KP22B 1000-1500 (AT 9767) KS22 1900-2300 (AT 991662) KA22 (AT 985565) 2000-2300 KL22 1900-2000 (AT 973657)	J,S
1445	24	211445	IT-3	SEN-3	TRACK REPORT - TWO "D" COMPANY, ONE 1/9 CP	J,S
1520	25	211520	IT-3	SEN-3	SWEEP PROGRESSING, NO CONTACT.	J,S
1452	26	211452	RW-3	PS-3	REDWOOD "B" (-) REIN BY ENGR DEMO TEAM CONDUCTING SPECIAL OPERATION VICINLT (BT 071689) COMMENCING 211440H TO LOCATE REPORTED LARGE VC'S CAVE.	J,S
1130	27	211130	POLISH	SEN-3	CHANGE IN PATROLS 211800H TO 221800H	J,S
1750	28	211750	IT-3	SEN-3	RWDH 1/9 (BT 060650) RWD21AH SIGHTED THREE ARMED MEN. PATROL PURSUED TO VILLAGE AND REC'D ONE RD S/F (BT 064651).	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 22 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1830	1	221830	MONROE	RADIANC	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
1830	2	221830	POLISH	LS	REQ UNIT "M" COMPANY ONE US ILL PICK UP COORD (AT962658) LZ SECURE MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE, MEDICAL ASSISTANCE NOT REQUIRED.	J,S
1900	3	221900	FERT-3	SEN-3	MIEU DONG CHECK POINT, NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
1900	4	211900	MONROR	MH	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
1845	5	211845	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	ONE VC COMPANY IS OPERATING IN MAN QUAN VIII (BT 035682) AND CO MAN (BT 024691).	J,S
2120	6	212120	IT-3	SEN*3	RWA21C 211920H (BT 096662) PATROL REC'D THREE RDS S/F WHILE ON MOVE. RETURNED FIRE WITH TWENTY RDS OF S/A FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
2130	7	212130	FERT-3	SEN-3	KI 212115H (AT 975649) RE'D TWO TO THREE RDS S/F FROM (AT 978650). RETURNED ONE 3.5" WP, NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
2242	8	212242	HOA CAM	SEN-3	AT 212400H THERE WILL BE A "SIMULATED ALERT" TRNG EXER ON OP #10. THERE WILL BE THREE EXPOLSIONS SET OF SIMUL TANEIOUS.	J,S
212400	9	212400	SEN-3	SEN-2	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 105	J,S
0555	10	220555	PSCL	PS-3	OPERATION JUMPING OFF AS PLANNED.	J,S
0600	11	220600	PS L	PS-3	REQUEST TO KNOW IF LVT'S WILL BE IN POSITION ON TIME?.	J,S
0628	12	220628	PS L	PS-3	US COUNTER PART SAYS LCT'S ARE ON STATION AT THIS TIME. THEY ARE NOT REQUIRED AT THIS TIME AS WE WILL CROSS RIVER BY BOAT.	J,S
0730	13	220730	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" LEFT IP AT 0615H - "K" IN BLOCKING POSITION 0624H. 0635H SWEEPING FORCE NOW MOVING OUT. "K" COMPANY AT (AT 990655) 220655.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 22 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0735	14	220735	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
0810	15	220810	RMH	RW	AT COORD (BT 046718) APPROXIMATE TWO LVT'S APPEARED TO BE BOGGED DOWN.	J,S
0830	16	220830	PS-3	PS L	HAVE LVTS ARRIVED YET. IF NOT DO YOU STILL NEED THEM OR CAN THEY RETURN TO REDWOOD LOCATION.	J,S
0833	17	220833	PS	PS L	LVTS Are NO LONGER NEEDED.	J,S
0827	18	220827	PS	PS L	ALL UNITS HAVE MOVED APPROXIMATE 1000 METERS FROM LOD, AND HAVE NOT MADE ENEMY CONTACT.	J,S
0841	19	220841	PS-3	PS L	LVTS STUCK COORD (BT 046718). SINCE 0600H. BLOKCS IN POSITION.	J,S
0837	20	220837	RWH	RW	11 BOATS UP AND DOWN RIVER (SONG VINH DIEN) NO UNUSAL ACTIVITY. REC'D ONE RD OF S/A FIRE (AT 0910).	J,S
0855	21	220855	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" RETURNED FROM SWEEP 0844. ONE FEMALE VCS NO I.D.	J,S
0910	22	220910	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" COMPANY NOW AT CP.	J,S
0925	23	220925	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	AT 212300H COORD (BT 027733) A TRUCK DRIVER OF MCB-9 SPOTTED ONE MAN W/WEAPON. MAN JUMPED IN FRONT OF TRUCK AND RAN SOUTH TOWARDS RIVER. FIRED AT MAN W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
1027	24	221027	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" 1 COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEAR YEN NE (1) AND (2) AT 1010H.	J,S
1000	25	221000	IT-3	SEN-3	"B" COMPANY CP LOCATION (AT 045716).	J,S
1220	26	221220	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT BRIDGE #3 (AT 995689) ENG TRUCK STUCK AT BRIDGE. REC'D 15-20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM TWO VC (AT 993688). ENG AND MARINES RETURNED 20 RDS S/A FIRE. "L" ONE IS SWEEP-ING AREA.	J,S

(12)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 22 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1235	27	221235	FERT-2	SEN-2	"K" COMPANY 220900H (AT 992654) FEMALE 19 YRS OLD, NO ID. STATED SHE OBSERVED 200 TO 300 VC IN VIC (BT 005630) IN LA THO BAC (1) IN YELLOW OR KHAKI UNIFORMS MOVING IN S/W DIRECTION AT 211600H.	J,S
1320	28	221320	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA 220900H (BT 093646) PICKED UP ONE VCS BY "A" HOMER 21E. VCS WITHOUT ID. VCS RETURNED TO HOT DOG ITT. ONE DAIRY, ONE DOGUMNET.	J,S
1400	29	221400	IT-3	SEN-3	211400 SEARCH FOR TUNNEL IN VIC (BT 074684) NEGATIVE. 220800 DESTROYED ONE DUD 60MM IN VIC (BT 048667).	J,S
1400	30	221400	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" ONE SEARCH AND CLEAR OF YEN NE (2) AND (3). WITH TWO SQDS BLOCKING FORCE AT (AT 980676). BLEW ONE TUNNEL (AT 990683).	J,S
1420	31	221420	PS L	PS-3	OPERATION HAS BEEN COMPLETED RESULTING IN CAPTURE OF SEVERAL VC'S, DRAFT DODGERS AND ONE VC MINE.	J,S
1603	32	221603	FERT-3	SEN-2	PSY-WAR REPORT	J,S
1745	33	221745	SHOVE-2	SEN-3	AIRCRAFT SIGHTED SEVEN HUNDRED PEOPLE MOVING AWAY FROM DANANG ON ROAD. AT 970718). MEN WOMEN AND CHILDREN NO WATER BUFFALO OR CARTS.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 23 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1240	24	231240	SEN-3	FERT	IN ACCORDANCE WITH VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED BY SENATOR-6 TO FERT-6 AND Dt-6 SUBMIT AMBUSH POSITIONS A MINIMUM OF FOUR PER PLATOON AND TIME IMPOSITION, SUBMIT PRIOR TO 231700H FOR PERIOD 23-24 OCTOBER 1965.	J,S
1245	25	231245	PS-3	RW-3	ASSURE CAREFUL ENGINEER SWEEP OF DAMAGED LVT AREA TO ASSURE NO ENEXPLODED ORDNANCE.	J,S
1330	26	231330	PS L	PS-3	OPERATION HAS SECURED NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT HOWEVER THREE VC'S WERE APPREHENDED,	J,S
1336	27	231336	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	PROFESSOR HENRY KISSINGER, THE SPECIAL CONSULT TO AMBASSADOR HODGE AND MR. NEGROPONTE WILL VISIT SENATOR OP 251050H UNTIL 251150H.	J,S
1420	28	231420	IT-3	SEN-3	RWA 231030 (BT 104648) PATROL TURN LEFT TWO SNIPER FIRED FIVE TO EIGHT ROUNDS. RETURN M79 AND ONE 3.5" ROUND. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
1435	29	231535	SHOVE2	SEN-2	RPT FROM HIEU DUC DISTRICT CHIEF- HIEU DUC DISTRICT CHIEF RPTS THAT THE VC BN THAT WAS LOCATED IN (AT 9462) MOVED AFTER DARK NIGHT OF 22 OCTOBER HEADING EAST.	J,S
1436	30	231436	IT-3	SEN-3	1100 DESTROY ONE 81 ILLUMINATION DUD AND ONE M26 DUD (BT 092668).	J,S
1520	31	231520	FERT-2	SENp2	FERT-2 PATROL RPTS ONE VCS FEMALE APPREHENDED BY PATROL. VCS FINALLY ADMITED HER HUSBAND TO BE A VC.	J,S
1535	32	231532	FERT-3	SEN-3	IP22A REC'D SIX TO TEN RDS SEMI/AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM COORD (BT 014641). RETURNED FIRE W/ 3.5" WP FIVE 60MM MORTAR RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 23 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0850	14	230840	RW14B	RW-3	REQUEST TO BE PICKED UP AT MARINE AIR FREIGHT	J,S
0855	15	230855	RW 1/4	IS 1/4	PICKED COORD (BT 056705) ONE WIA GUN SHOT WOUND IN LEG NO MED ASSIST REQUIRED. LZ SECURE MARKED WITH GREEN STAR CLUSTER CONTACT RW 1/4	J,S
0915	16	230915	POLISH	PS	PEEPSIGHT LIAISON HAS REACHED OBJECTIVE C	J,S
0935	17	230915	PS L	PS-3	SOUTHERN MOST UNIT HAS SECURED OPERATION WITH- OUT ENEMY CONTACT.	J,S
0945	18	230945	RMF	RW	OBSERVED TWO SMOKE GRENADES AT COORD (BT104647) MADE PASSES OBSERVED NO PEOPLE IN AREA.	J,S
1005	19	231005	PS L	PS-3	AT OBJECTIVE 2 HAVE NOT SECURED OPERATION. HAVE STOPPED FOR LUNCH WILL CONTINUE AFTER LUNCH.	J,S
1045	20	231945	RW	PS	RWAB LEAD TRACTOR OF TWO TRACTORS RETURNING FROM "C" COMPANY HIT A MINE WHICH WAS PLACED AT RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD NORMALLY TRAVELED BY LVT IN THAT AREA. THE MINE BLEW THE RIGHT REAR SPROCKET WHEEL COMPLETELY OFF.	J,S
1035	21	231035	SHOVE	SEN-3	REQUEST NUMBER OF AIR RAID DRILLS HELD BY UNITS OF 9TH MAR SINCE 1 JULY 1965.	J,S
1145	22	231145	FERT-2	SEN-2	POLICE OF HOA THAI VILLAGE THAT A MAIN FORCE VC PLT OF 26 MEN ARE LOC AT LA BONG (1), (AT 975673) AND YEN NE (2) AND (3) (AT 984684).	J,S
1330	23	231300	FERT-3	SEN-3	MP22D GS (AT 9766) (AT 9767) PICK UP ONE VCS (AT 973678) VCS HIDING UNDER HOUSE VCS BEING TAKEN TO BN COMPOUND.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 23 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1824	1	221825	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
1850	2	221850	PS L	PS-3	CHANGE RESULTS OF TODAYS OPERATION. CAPTURED NINE DRAFT DODGERS, ONE MINE AND NO VC'S.	J,S
1930	3	221930	RW	PS-3	RWD 221430H (BT 045667) PATROL APPREHENDED ONE MALE WHEN HE TRIED TO HIDE. HAD NO ID. INTERROGATION BN S-2 DETERMINED THE MALE WAS AN ARVN INTERPRETER DESERTER AND NOW VC TURNED OVER TO ITT.	J,S
1940	4	221940	MONROE	SEN-3	MU DONG CHECK POINT NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
2100	5	222100	PS L	PS-3	REQ TO KNOW IF MISSION "A" HAS BEEN ACCOMPLISHED	J,S
2117	6	222117	PS-3	PS L	AFFIRMATIVE YOUR LAST	J,S
2300	7	222300	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT 34 REQ'D TWO RDS S/A FIRE HQ CMDT & 106 PLT CMDR WAS CHECKING LINES. 106 CMDR REC'D TOMB-STONE FRAGMENTS IN BUTTOCKS.	J,S
0630	8	230630	FERT-3	SEN-3	PATROL MP22D REINFORCED PLT DEPARTED 230615H TO 231300H TO (AT 974669).	J,S
0145	9	230145	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #	J
0630	10	230630	PS L	PS-3	NOW CROSSING LOD WITH SOUTHERN MOST UNIT.	J,S
0730	11	230730	MONROS	RAD	WEATHER FORECAST	J,S
0835	12	230835	PS L	PS-3	MUST SECURED OBJECTIVE 1 MOVING TOWARDS OBJ 2.	J,S
0835	13	230835	RW-2	PS-2	MAXIMUM UTILIZATION IS BEING OBTAINED NO EXTRA BATTERIES BIGGEST PROBLEM.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 24 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1710	1	231710	RWB-2	SEN-3	RWB2 231235H (BT 057697) VIET MALE WAS CHALLENGE AND FLED. SQ CHASE AND APPRE. HIM. SQ ALSO APPRE. 2d MALE WHEN HE RAN INTO HOUSE. VGS WAS TAKEN TO ITT.	J,S
1745	2	201745	FERT-3	SEN-3	MU DONG CHECK POINT. 21 PACKET STATIONARY. 6 GAL KEROSENE, 2 SAND BAGS.	J,S
1814	3	201814	POL-14	LS-14	PICK UP (AT 972657) 1 US MC ILL MED EVAC ASSIST NO REQ. LZ SECTION LZ MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE.	J,S
1835	4	201835	FALCON	SEN-3	LT STROUP HAS 4 DOG TEAM FOR PICK PH FALCON 6288	J,S
1745	5	201745	FERT-3	SEN-3	AMBUSH TIME AND LOCATION: P23A 0300-0700 037643 "I" CO. A-1 0300-0400 033642 A-2 0330-0430 037638 A-3 04330-0630 042601 A-4 2300-0100 024656 A-5 0400-0700 031658.	J,S
1838	6	201838	MONROE+	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
2020	7	202020	SM-3	SEN-3	NOTED SEARCHLIGHT BEING USED IN THE VIC OF "E" BATTERY. TURNED OUT TO BE TANK SPOT LIGHT.	J,S
2139	8	202139	SEN-21A	SEN-3	SUPPLY REPORTS THAT 14 CASES OF "C" RATIONS HAVE BEEN TAKEN. PRESUME TO NEXT CAMP AS OFFENDERS AS PLANKS WERE SEEN ON AND NEAR BARBWIRE FENCE.	J,S
2300	9	202300	SEN-3	IT-3	RWC3 232245H 082697, 1OR 2 MEN WALKING OR CRAW OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER USED HAND ILLUM AND FIRED 2 BURST FROM A/R.	J,S
0820	10	240820	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" 240745 970650 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 967649 RETURN FIRE 13 60mm MORTARS 100RDS SMALL ARMS 3 VC BROKE CONTACT, 1 WIA MED EVAC.	S/A J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 24 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0858	12	240845	RW-3	PS-3	BT -2 TRUCKS WERE DISPATCH FROM RW OP AT 0730 TODAY TO PICK UP 4 DOG TEAMS AT MONROE KENNELS.	J,S
XXXX	XX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX		
0918	13	241918	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" BRIDGE 3 240820 995688, MAR ON BRIDGE 3 WHILE CHECK ID. A WOMEN STOP AND STARTED DROP HER BASKET AND RAN, MA R APPRE. HER HAND WERE SOFT. SHE WAS VERY NERVOUS. ID DATED 1962 EVAC TO ITT.	J,S
1109	14	241109	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" 241030H GS 9664, RECEIVE SMALL ARM FIRE FROM VIC 969649 10V0 WITH 2 AUTO WEAPON. RECEIVE FROM 3-4 V0 AT 966647 SMALL ARMS.	J,S
2050	15	242410	SHOV-2	SEN-2	NEED DETAILED EED LOCATION OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE THAT WAS DENATATED INIT AREA BY LVT ON 23 OCT.	J,S
2415	16	242415	RW	PS	REQ CLEARANCE FOR FOLLOWING HI BETWEEN 1900 TO 0500: CON 421 041700 " 422 042707 " 423 048707 " 424 050707	J,S
1255	17	241255	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" AT 984639 SEARCH AND DESTROY STILL IN PROGRESS AT BIGH BAG COLLECT CIV FOR INTERAGATION.	J,S
1308	18	241308	POL-14	LS-14	REQ UNIT "M" GO REQ POL14 PICK UP COORD AT 9626 58 1 US ILL NO MED ASSIST REQ LZ SEC LZMARKED WITH RED PANNELS.	J,S
1310	19	241310	IT-3	SEN-3	OP TEAM ENG SWEEP ROAD 072701 TO 067680.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 24 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1315	20	241315	IT-3	SEN-3	LVT 2 A 00 2 D 00 2 BRIDGE DEAD LINE 1R1 BRIDGE.	J,S
1430	21	241430	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" 1400 986639, "K" SWEEP BIG BAC. COMPLETED SWEEP RETURNED TO OP. 1VC SNIPER KIA AT COORD 988638.	J,S
1450	22	241450	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" 2 COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEAR PHONG LE2 241433	J,S
1515	23	241515	FERT-3	SEN-3	FERT I WILL RUN ONLY LOCAL SECURITY TONIGHT MEASURE DUE TO BAR BELL.	J,S
1519	24	241519	FERT-3	SEN-3	PATROL LOCATION AND TIME.	J,S
1550	25	241550	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" 240630 AT 969643 MP23B DEPARTED 0630 FOR LE SON 3. RECEIVE 2B FROM 969643. FIRE S/A AND 13 RD MORTAR AT SNIPER. 0900 REACH OBJ.	J,S
1618	26	241618	REDWOOD	PS	2D PLATOON, 241415, (BT 064643) 2 SQ COMBAT PATROL ENCOUNTERED 6 VC WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. 1 M79.	J,S
1700	27	241700	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" 241300 - (AT 984627) THREE VCS FEMALE APPREHENDED, SENT TO ITT.	J,S
1700	28	241700	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	NO ARVN WILL BE WORKING IN TAOR TONIGHT. H-1 CAN BE FIRED NORMAL HOURS.	J,S
1725	29	241725	LS	POLISH	ONE VIET CIVILIAN WIA COORD (AT 962658) LZ SECURE MARKED W/RED PANEL, GREEN SMOKE. SHRAPNEL SEVERE BLEEDING.	J,S
1735	30	241735	LS	POLISH	ONE VIET CIVILIAN WIA COORD (AT 986686) MED ASSIST REQ LZ SECURE MARKED W/GREEN SMOKE.	J,S
1810	31	241810	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L"2 241500 - (BT 003704) SEARCH AND CLEAR OF BONG LE (2) REC'D FOUR RBS S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN AREA. ONE VCS PICKED UP	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 25 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1810	1	241810	SEN-3	SEHV3	"K" 240915H TO 241500H (AT 986636) (AT 986627) FOUND 4 CAVES AT ABOVE COORDINATES, DESTROYED TUNNELS WITH EXPLOSIVES.	J,S
1830	2	241830	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
1930	3	241930	FERT-3	SEN-3	2 SQ ENG FOR 26 OCT REPORT TO "K" CP 251400H 2 SQ ENG FOR 28 OCT REPORT AS FOLLOW ONE SQ TO "K" ONE SQ TO "I" BY 1800 27 OCT.	J,S
2010	4	242110	RW-3	PS-3	TWO PLT OF "B" BE IN GS 0768 FRO M 250900H TO 251300H 5 SQ. WILL SURROUND 1 SQ. SEARCH FOR ENEMY GUERILLA TUNNELS.	J,S
2120	5	242120	PS-14	LS	1 US BADLY BURNED AT 997726 LZ SECURE LIGHTED AT FOUR CORNERS MED ASST NOT REQUIRED CONTACT BUTTON MAROON PS-14.	J,S
2115	6	242115	RW-3	PS-3	REQ YO U NOTIFY EOD WE HAVE ONE 81MM DUD WITHIN CP.	J,S
2140	7	242140	FERT-3	SEN-3	"A" KILO "B" 242045H "C" AT 998664 "D" AMB INROUTE TO RMB SITE OBS MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE AT BT 001664 "E" SET UP HASTY POSITION.	J,S
0350	8	250350	RW-3	PS-3	SPOT REPORT ALL SECURE.	J,S
0505	9	250505	FERT-3	SEN-3	POLISH KILO IS NOW AT 000671.	J,S
0425	10	250425	FERT-3	SEN-3	DTG: 250406H INDIA COMPANY IS IN POSITION.	J,S
0616	11	250616	FERT-3	SEN-3	DTG: 250558H LIMA TANK: POWER FIST, AND STRONG ARM HAVE RETURNED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 25 OCT 1965

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0651	13	250651	PSL	PS-3	KILO BLOCKING FORCE MADE ENEMY CONTACT 30 MIN AGO SEARCHING FORCE HAS APPREHENDED VCS.	J,S
0650	14	250650	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORECAST.	J,S
0738	15	250738	POL-14	LS-14	REQ UNIT "M" GO REQ PICK UP AT 971663 1 WIA CIVILIAN MED ASST IS REQ. LZ SEC LZ MARKED WITH RED PANELS RED LETTER. AND GREEN SMOKE.	RED J,S
0820	16	250820	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" 250715H "M" CP ABOUT 10 CIV CARRIED OLD WOMAN ON BAMBOO RACK INTO GP. SHE HAD MULTIPLE HIP AND ARM WOUNDS SHOT AND FRAG SHE WAS CARRIED FROM JUNCTION 966658 AFTER CORPSMAN ADM. FIRST AID.	J,S
0817	17	250817	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" 250745H 998673 CAPTURED 2 VCS APP. 0710 AND 1 WIA VCS HEADED SOUTH TOWARDS 000663, "I" NO ENEMY CONTACT.	J,S
0831	18	250831	PS-3	PS-L	KILO PORTION OD OPERTAION HAS SECURED, CAPTURED TWO RE POSSIBLE VC IN VIC OF (AT 999668).	J,S
0910	19	250910	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" 250845H (AT 998673) INTERAGATION OF CIV. BY ARVN CONTENVAL AT RANDOM THRU VILLAGE. I VCS TAKEN INTO CUSTODY. "K" CIV AFFAIR/MED TEAM HOLDING SICK CALL AND PASSING OUT LEAFLETS	J,S
0930	20	250930	SEN-6	IT, BB	REF FMP PAC BUL 1500, SUBJECT TACTICAL TRENDS AND TRAINING TIPS.	J,S
0925	21	250920	PS-(1)	PS	HAVE ONE VCS INTERAGATER WILL END 1400.	J,S
0945	22	250945	PS-L	PS	INTERROGATION CONTINUES. MAJOR PORTION OF KILO BLOCKING FORCE SECURED.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 25 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0959	23	250959	PS-(L)	PS -3	PROCEEDING TO PS L "A" POSITION VIC OF "I" CO. BLOCKING FORCE , INTERAGATION TEAM BRINGING 50 CIVILIANS TO COLLECTION POINT AT "I" COMPANY	J,S
1020	24	251020	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" BRIDGE, 250945 994689, 3 VCS APPREHENDED BY "L" PA TROL. S-2 TACKING ACTION TO PICK UP AT BRIDGE 1 AS BRIDGE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.	J,S
1040	25	251040	PS-3	PSL	DETERMINE PLANS OF 59 RF BATTALION AND SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS AND BRING BACK ON YOUR RETURN TO PEEPSIGHT.	J,S
1041	26	251041	RW	PS	RW"B" MINUS PRESENTLY SEARCHING VIC 071685. NEGATIVE ENEMY CONTACT INTEND TO CLEAR AND SCREEN ALL CIVILIANS IN AREA.	J,S
1030	27	251030	RW-3	PS-3	REQ 1 PFP PLATOON TO BE PICKED UP AT HOA VANG AT 270500 FOR SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION.+	J,S
1114	28	251115	RW-3	PS-3	STATUS OF ENG PERSONNEL ASSIGNED IS REACHING CRITICAL POINT TOTAL TEAMS AVAILABLE IS 3 & 1	J,S
1125	29	251125	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST	J,S
1215	30	251215	PS-L	PS	PRESENT POSITION MIEU DONG.	J,S
1135	31	251135	PS-3	RW-3	REGARDING YOUR REQ FOR ENG? SUPPORT SPECIFY WHAT TYPE OF ENGINEER TEAM YOU ARE REQUESTING AND SIZE OF TEAM.	J,S
1235	32	251235	RW-3	PS-3	RW"D"2 S.S TEAM 251115H BT 064463, VC WITH 3 A/W FIRED AT GOORD 059648 APPROX 10 RDS FROM ROCKY TO COLD AT SCATTERED TIMES BETWEEN.0800 1000.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR E-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 25 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1245	33	RW-3	PS	251245	RWB IS STILL SEARCHING NEG RESULTS SO FAR.	J,S
1300	34	PSL	PS+	251300	6 VCS TAKEN TO G-2 I CORPS BT VCS.	J,S
1400	35	251400	RW-3	PS-3	RWD LOCATION 071685H THEY ARE NOW CHECKING CIVILIANS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
1503 1503	35 36	251503	RW-3	PS-3	WILL SUBMIT REPORTS WITH RVN BRING UP PATROL OVERLAY.	J,S
1645	37	251645	PS	RW	RWB AND RWD SWITCHING MISSION AT 251800H.	J,S
1755	38	251755	IT-3	SEN-3	TANKS 4 3/9 2 D BAT 2 "D" CO 2 "A" CO. LVT, 2 "A" CO.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR E-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 26 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	251800	IT-3	SEN-3	CP TEAM WAS USED WITH COMPANY "B" IN COORD (BT 075683). The team DESTROYED FOUR TUNNELS. COMPANY "A" TEAM BLEW ONE 81MM AT (BT 097662). COMPANY "D" NEGATIVE REPORT	J,S
1745	2	251745	RW-2	PS-2	RWC PATROL LOCATED MAN HIDING BEHIND SMALL SHRINE AT EDGE OF "D" BATTERY POSITION WHEN APPROACHED VC RAN.	J,S
1755	3	251755	RW-3	RW	HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO CONTACT NCC. WILL INFORM YOUR STATION WHEN CONTACT IS MADE.	J,S
1700	4	251700	SEN-3	IT-3	CONDUCT "HAY DAY" 27-28 OCTOBER 1965.	J,S
1820	5	251820	RMG	PS	RMG RPTS SIGHTING AN ANTENNA AT (BT 001631). AO DOWNED ANTENNA BY FIRE.	J,S
1830	6	251830	HOA CAM	SEN-3	FIVE PAI TEAM WILL SPEND NIGHT AT (BT 010720).	J,S
1800	7	251800	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 251800H TO 260600H	J,S
1900	8	251900	FERT-3	SEN-3	K M REC'D S/A FROM CANE FIELD VICINITY (AT 971652) FIRING AT K-1 AND M-1 AT LEAST ONE AUTO/WPN. RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY BROKE CON ACT.	J,S
1951	9	251951	MAF	SEN-3	MAF HDQ REQ WE DELIVER APPROX 48 BAMBOO PUNJI STAKES FOR DISPLAY PURPOSES.	J,S
2055	10	252055	RAI-3	RW LNO	REQ YOU CONTACT NCC TO DETERMINE WHERE ABOUTS OF 14 MEN FROM RMB WHO WERE RELIEVED AT NCC BY 14 MEN FROM RWC THIS AM.	J,S
2150	11	252150	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	HOA CAM HAS MADE CONTACT AT (AT 968700) PASSED TO ALL CONCERNED UNITS.	J,S
2159	12	252159	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L SQD AT SCHOOL HOUSE REC'D SIX RDS OF S/F FROM HENX (AT 979687) (AT 982688), DID NOT RETURN FIRE.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 26 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2225	13	252225	FM-3	PS-3	WE ARE IN PROCESS OF MED EVAC HOA HAI VILLAGE CHIEF AND DAUGHTER. VC HIT HOUSE S/A AND GRENADES AT 2155H.	J,S
0145	14	250145	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY # 110	J,S
0030	15	260030	RW	PS	HOMER ENCOUNTERED AND KEST FOUR TO ELEVEN VC WITH AT LEAST ONE AUTO/WPN FIRING FROM NGAN CHAU 1. FIRE RETURN ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
0135	16	260135	FERT-3	SEN-3	MP25 WHEN SETTING AN AMBUSH, PATROL TRIPPED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A VC DOUBLE AMBUSH. REC'D FIRE FROM LA BONG (2) AND NO NAME. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	J,S
0040	17	260040	RW	PS	RWA AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FIRED 15 RDS OF S/A FIRE INTO THE HOUSE OF MR. TRINH THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF HOA HAI. FOUR FRAG GRENADES WERE THROWN INTO THE HOUSE. HIM AND HIS WERE MED EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER.	J,S
0230	18	260230	RW	PS	3D PLT CO D PATROL RAN INTO FIVE TO SEVEN VC WITH CARBINES AND HIGH POWERED WPNS. POINT TRIPPED VC ALARM FIRE RETURNED, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
0710	19	260710	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD 260600H TO 261800H	J,S
0840	20	260840	RM-H	PS	NO UNUSAL ACTIVITY IN AREA OF HILL MASS 55.	J,S
0845	21	260845	RW-2	PS-2	REQUEST PSYWAR COPTER BE AVAILABLE ON 27 OCT 0630 - 0830 VICE 0730 - 0930.	J,S
1055	22	261055	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" SWEEP VIC (GS 9662). LEFT FLANK 975662. NEGATIVE CONTACT. "M" CO WILL SEARCH RIGHT FLANK TO INVOLVE XUZU DIEM 2 TO COORD (AT 966635) AND ANCHON LEFT FLANK UNTIL BOUND "L" CO MOVE NORTH	
0940	23	260940	RW-2	PS-2	ARVN LIAISON WAS NOT IN AREA WHEN HOA HAI INCIDENT OCCURRED. HE HAS ORDERS TO MOVE TO FOL FOR DUTY.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 26 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0415	24	260415	RW-3	PS-3	AVAILABILITY OF REQUESTED RF PLATOON ON 27 OCT.	J,S
1035	25	261035	RW-3	PS-3	RW LNO REF 261000H MSG ISUARD FROM "C" COMPANY ONE SQUAD "B" COMPANY ALERTED.	J,S
1025	26	261025	PS-3	RW-3	SUBMIT REDOPS REPORT ASAP TODAY. REPORT ALL CATEGORIES REGARDLESS OF CHANGE.	J,S
1102	27	261102	RW-3	PS-3	2D SQD 2D PLT "A" COMPANY 1/9 (BT 091665) SQD AMBUSH AT ABOVE COORD SAW 15 ARMED VC MOVING SOUTHEAST COORD (BT 088658) TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. VC FLED TO SOUTH, FIRING BACK AT SQUAD.	J,S
1109	28	261109	RW-3	PS-3	REDOPS AS OF 261100H PERSONNEL C2 SUPPLYS AND EQUIPMENT C1 TRAINING C1.	J,S
1125	29	261125	PS-3	RW-3	REQ YOU DELIVER PATROL AND AMBUSH PLANS DAILY BE FORE 1600H BY OVERLAY OR BY MESSAGE FOR PERIOD 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE.	J,S
1323	30	261323	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" COMPANY LEFT FLANK CROSS PHASE LINE PLUM,	J,S
1247	31	261247	FERT-3	SEN-3	KILO POSI (AT 986641) KILO 3 MOVING NORTH OF THAI CAM 2 TO ESTABLISH BLOCK. KILO WILL COME HEREKXI UPON MIKE PREQ. WHEN ABREAST.	J,S
1401	32	261402	PS-3	SEN-3	PICK UP ONE SQUAD AT 270500 HOA VANG HDQS. CAN NOT FILL ORIGINAL REQ.	J,S
1310	33	261310	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" COMPANY LEFT FLANK (AT 953635) RIGHT FLANK (AT 965635).	J,S
1417	34	261417	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" COMPANY LOCATION UNCHANGE 1413H NEGATIVE VISIBLE CONTACT WITH "M" COMPANY.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 26 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1431	35	261431	RW-2	PS-2	REQUEST PSYWAR CHOPPER BE AVAILABLE ON 27 OCT FROM 0630 TO 0830 VICE 0730 TO 0930.	J,S
1443	36	261443	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" (AT 984641) TWO VCS APPREHENDED TRYING TO FLEE FROM BLOCKING FORCE. RETURNED WITH GUARD.	J,S
1440	37	261440	PS-3	SEN-3	REGARDING YOUR 261400H REFER TO MY 261401.	J,S
1455	38	261455	SEN-3	RW-3	SEND AMBULANCE/JEEP AND I CORPS MAN TO USOM HOSPITAL DANANG.	J,S
1558	39	261558	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" LOCATION (AT 984655).	J,S
1500	40	261500	PS 1/4	PS-3	MED EVAC FOUR ARVN COORD SANDPIPER ARVN INVOLVED IN ACCIDENT AT VICINITY OF SANDPIPER	J,S
1600	41	261600	FERT-2	SEN-2	HOA VANG DIST HQ FURNISHED THE BN S-2 A VCS WHO WAS TO REVEAL TWO VSC HIDING IN A HOLE IN VICINITY (AT 993669).	J,S
1200	42	261200	FERT-3	SEN-3	REDOPS REPORT CRACT 01	J,S
1615	43	261615	FERT-3	SEN-3	PA TROL CHANGE AND AMBUSHES	J,S
1627	44	261627	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" BLOCKING FORCE RETURNING TO CP.	J,S
1600	45	261600	TANKS	SEN-3	TRACKED VEHICLE STATUS REPORT	J,S
1605	46	261605	1/9	SEN-3	TRACKED VEHICLE STATUS REPORT	J,S
1630	47	261630	PS-3	RW-3	BEAVER SKIN 60 XRAY SPOTTED VC SQUAD 261615H AT (BT 026685). IS PURSING EAST.	J,S
1735	48	281735	FERT-3	SEN-3	POLISH "M" CROSS PHASE LINE ORANGE 1730H.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 27 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1815	1	261815	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" CO 261300H, AT 975635, AT 978638, 2 VCS CAPTURED ONN SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION. ONE VCS REPORTED 40 TO 50 VC WHICH HE REPORTED IN VILLAGE OF QUAN SON DAY BEFORE YESTERDAY WEARING BLACK UNIFORM. CARRING RIFLE AND BAR SECOND VCS FROM CAM HAMLET SAYS 15-20 VC CAME TO HIS HAMLET EVERY NIGHT AND TOLD PEOPLE TO MAKE FENCES NGUVEN AINIT AND TRAN ANH ARE VC POLICE MEN WHO WORK IN VILLAGE. AS FARMERS BUT TALKS TO PEOPLE IN HOUSE. UNIFORM AND VCS SENT TO ITT.	J,S
1845	2	261845	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" 3 261750H, AT 988646, 3 PLT RETURNING REC. FIRE FROM 15 VC AT 983637, RETURN 6 RDS HE AND WP 5 RDS 60mm 5 RDS 3.5 8 RDS M79 and NUMBER RDS OF M-14. NONE CONFIRMED 4 ESTIMATED.+	J,S
1850	3	261850	IT-3	SEN-3	"A" CO 261830H, "A" OP RECEIVE 3 SNIPER RDS 300 METERS SOUTH OF CP. REYTURN FIRE 81MM 8 RDS, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
1930	4	261930	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST	J,S
1905	5	261905	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" 261900H, AT 963659, CIV MALE GUN SHOT IN FOOT CAME INTO "M" POSITION BY TWO MEN AND ONE ELDER FEMALE MED EVAC.	J,S
1940	6	261940	RW	PS	"A" 1 261830H, A1 HOT DOG CO. BASE RECEIVED ONE SNIPER ROUND RETURNED 20 7.62, 1 M79 NEGATIVE RESULTS.	J,S
2000	7	262000	SHOV-2	SEN-2	VC DEMONSTRATION TOMORROW PLAN TO ASSEMBLE FARMERS AT THANH MIENH .	J,S
2040	8	262040	SEN-3	IT-3	QUANG NAM SS INTELL. REPORTS OF VC DEMONSTRATION VIC 0466, 59TH RF BN AVAILABLE TO HANDLE IF REQ. LOCATED AT MIEU DONG AND WOULD REQ GUIDES.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 27 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2115	9	FERT-3	262115	SEN-3	AT SCH HOUSE 3D PLT "L" CO 261700H, 981688 SQ LEADER TOOK OUT 5 MEN PAT TO SEARCH OF AREA AROUND SCH HOUSE CAME UPON HOUSE LOC ABOVE WITH MIDDLE AGE MAN WHO THEY HAD NEVER SEEN BEFORE ALSO PRESENT WAS YOUNG BOY, WHO WAS CONNECTED WITH THE INCIDENT WHERE THE VC WAS KILLED THE 24TH . PAT STARTED TO SEARCH HOUSE BUNKER WHERE A MAN RAN OUTSIDE CARRING A RIFLE THE YOUNG BOY AND MIDDLE AGE MAN WERE STOPPED BUT MAN CARRING RIFLE ESCAPED. PAT CONTINUED AROUND AREA AND SPOTTED MAN WITH RIFLE. PAT GAVE CHASE VCS RAN INTO STRAEM BED AND JOINED UP WITH ANOTHER VCS AND THEN WITH 8 OR 9 VCS. THE VCS THEN PROCEED TO SPREAD OUT INTALL WEEDS THE PAT HEAD SW ON AN ORDER TO INCIRCLE THE VCS. THE VCS MOVED IN ANOTHER DIRECTION PAT SET UP AMBUSH NEAR SITE WHERE VC WAS KILLED 24TH. PAT OBSERVED ONE MAN CARRING RIFLE ACROSS HAMLET AT 976686. PAT OBSERVED 3 VCS LEAVING HAMLET WITH HAST. PAT THEN RETURNED TO SCH HOUSE. OBSERVATION FROM SCH HOUSE SAME HAMLET WHERE AMBUSH WAS SET UP FOR VCS. TWO DAYS AGO. WHERE 19 YEAR OLD GIRL ATTEMPTED TO LURE MARINE FOR BOOM BOOM. 2 VCS APPREHENDED. VCS NOW IN BN POW CAMP.	J,S
2142	10	RW-6	262142	PS-6	CHIEF NOW IN "C" MED FOR TWO OR THREE DAYS, REMAINDER OF FAMILY SAFE.	J,S
2225	11	262225	SHOV-2	SEN-2	WING G-L REPORT AT 261905H TWO F-4 AIRCRAFT FOR 5 RDS TRACER FIRE 1 MILE SOUTH OF RUNWAY, JUST TO RIGHT OF TEXTILE PLANT.	J,S
23330	12	2623330	SHOV-2	SEN-2	AN M79 GRENADE (BOOBY TRAP) CAMFLOGE BY HAY METHOD OF DETONATION PRESSURE G-L COMMENT.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 27 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0424	14	270424	RW	HS	SITREP 2400-0400 ALL SECURE.	J,S
0700	15	270700	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J,S
0731	16	RW-3	270831	PS-3	RWA POSITION 106650 AND 115650, NO ENEMY CONTACT.	J,S
0745	17	270745	POL-14	IS	ONE WIA US MED ASSIST IS REQ. LZ SECURE BY GREEN SMOKE.	J,S
0810	18	270810	FERT-3	SEN-3	MP26 270720H AT 970648, RECEIVE S/A FIRE FROM FRONT AND REAR OF PATROL. POSSIBLE 2 A/W. RETURN FIRE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
0824	19	270824	RW-3	PS-3	REDWOOD B AT 055735 PROCEEDING WITH NEGATIVE NO CONTACT.	J,S
0827	20	270827	PS-3	RW-3	REGUARDING YOUR LAST REDOPS REPORT EXPLAIN REASON PERSONNEL CATEGORY (C-2). WHEN DO YOU EXPECT TO BE o*1	J,S
0843	21	270843	PS-3	POL-3	REQUEST CONFIRMATION OF POSITION POLISH INDIA.	J,S
0930	22	270930	POL-14	IS	MED EVAC 991679 1 WIA VCS LZ SECURE MARKED WITH YELLOW PANELS AIRBORNE MED ASSIST IS REQ.	J,S
0905	23	270905	RW-14	PS-14	REQ HELO 1100 FOR SHORT RECON. CALL RW FOR TIME AND CONFORMATION.	J,S
0915	24	270915	SHOV-2	SEN-2	Q NAM 270200H, BT 080640, DEMONSTRATION TODAY AT THANH THUY TO PROTEST USMC DESTRUCTION OF FARMS AND OCCUPATION OF GROUND IN AREA.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 27 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0930	25	270930	FERT-3	SEN-3	POL "L" 270800H, AT 981688, SQ AT SCHOOL HOUSE PICK UP 17 VCS AND BROUGH INTO BN CP COLECTION POINT 1 VCS WOUNDED IN HEAD, WIA VCS MED EVAC.	J,S
1020	26	271020	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" 270910H 981688, WOMAN AT SCHOOL HOUSE AREA HAS WOUNDED IN SIDE. CORPSMAN WITH HER NOW AND WILL TAKE HER TO CP FOR MED EVACK.	J,S
0951	27	270915	RW-3	PS-3	REDWOOD BRAVO NOW 500 METERS FROM BLOCKING FORCE.	J,S
1000	28	271000	FERT03	SEN-3	"M" CO 270945H, AT 966648, ONE RRDS SNIPER FIRE AT "M" CO N/A, 1 N/A.	J,S
1017	29	271017	RW-3	SEN-3	500 CIVILIANS SCREENED DURING OPS THIS MORNING THREE VCS APPREHENDED ONE IS IN THE BLACK LIST. CO "B" ON ITS WAY,	J,S
1050	30	271050	RW-3	PS-3	THERE ARE NUMBER OF HOUSES BOATS ABOUT 15 OR 20 LOCATED VIC 050743, REDWOOD BRAVO SWEEP ELEMENTS WERE UNABLE TO CHECK AND BOATS DID NOT RESPONE TO LOUD SPEAKER INSTRUCTION TO MOVE ASHORE. REQUEST APPROVED GVN AUTHORITY FOR CHECK OUT.	J,S
1115	31	271115	SHOV-3	SEN-3	DIV BUL 05440 HAS TO BE FILLED OUT AS OF 31 OCT AND SENTJ TO SHOVE BEFORE 2 NOV.	J,S
1210	32	271210	DB-3	SEN-3	DRESM BOAT 271115H BT 100659, LVT HIT LA ND MINE AND DAMAGE ROAD WHEEL, BRAVO CO TAKING CHARGE.	J,S
1500	33	271500	FERT-3	SEN-2	"M" CO 270730H AT 969649, ON ROUTINE ID CHECK VCS HAD DIFFERANT ID CARD WHEN CHECKED EVAC TO ITT.	J,S
1430	34	271430	RW	PS	RAN FROM SWEEPING ELEMENTS HAD WIRE CUTTERS AND WIRE E. TURNED OVER TO ITT.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 27 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	LTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1340	35	271340	POL-14	PS	IN REGARDS TO OUR MED EVAC 15226H WORD BETWEEN 1 US AND NO MED IS ILL NOT KILLED.	J,S
1600	36	271600	FERT-3	SEN-3	IP26M 271450 BT 022651, DESTROY 14 FT LONG BAMBOO BOAT FOUND CARBINE SHELL NEAR LOCATION.	J,S
1600	37	271600	RWLNO	RW-3	REQ TO KNOW IF RWD CONDUCTED OPERATION AS PLANNED IF SO REQUEST RESULTS.	J,S
1645	38	271645	FERT-3	SEN-3	AMBUSH CANCELLED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES .DATE 28 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1752	1	271752	RW-3	PS-3	2 OF THE 4 DOG TEAMS WAS RETURNED TODAY, THESE 2 WERE NEVER EMPLOYED BECAUSE OF REPORTED SICKNESS OF ONE HANDLER. ONE TEAM IS EMPLOYED WITH REDWOOD DELTA. NEGATIVE RESULTS SO FAR IN TIME OF THEIR RETURN TO KENNELS.	J,S
1915	2	271915	RWE	SEN-3	AT 280900H one sq from RWG WILL BE HELO LIFTED FOR ELUSIVE ASSASSINATION SQ. WILL BLOCK VIC AT 058698.	J,S
1915	3	271915	IT-3	SEN-3	"L"-3 271715H, AT 977688, CAPTURED TWO VCS, THREE RDS WERE FIRED AT PATROL THEY BROKE INTO TWO GROUPS SAW MAN IN BLACK SHIRT AND SAW HIM CHANGE TO BLUE SHIRT NEAR TREELINE, CAUGHT HIM IN HOUSE AND FOUND BLACK SHIRT IN RAFTERS, BEING BROUGHT TO COLLECTION POINT.	J,S
2003	4	272003	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K"27A 271920H, (992669), PATROL IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE WXX HALTED AND SENT ONE MAN FORWARD TO CHECK TRAIL. HE OBSERVED TWO FIGURES COMING UP TRAIL FROM THE WEST. MARINES FIRED, SAW FIGURES DROP, SEARCHED AREA NEG. RESULTS.	J,S
2051	5	272051	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L"3 271950H, 992688, RECEIVED TOTAL OF 16 RDS FROM 1 OR 2 VC'S AT "C" ABOVE. ALL MARINES RETURNED FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT.	J,S
2018	7	272018	RW-3	PS-3	RWD-3 HAS BEEN RELOCATED TO 063641, AS OF 271700H. NO OTHER CHANGES TO "D" LOCATION.	J,S
2145	8	272145	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" CO REQUESTED MEDD EVAC OF 1 WIA LZ AT #8 MARKED WITH GREEN STAR CLUSTER AND 3 FLASH LIGHTS.	J,S
2145	9	272145	RW-14	PS-14	WANT RESUPPLY HELO FOR TROOP LIFT. WILL TAKE TO LIFTS IF APPROVED MUST BE ON TIME TIME FOR PICK UP 1000, CAN'T SECURE A ZONE.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 28 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2226	11	272226	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" SQ. AT SCHOOL HOUSE 272140H, 981686, RECEIVED RDS FROM "G" FROM 6 VC. SEARCHING AREA.	4 J,S
2237	12	272237	RW-2	PS-2	REF YOUR 2108H RICE AND CANDLES LOCATED AT BT 0 52652, FRIENDLY UNITS LOCATED AT BT 059639, WHEN 10 VC SIGHTED, INFANTRY FIRED NO M/G DURING OPERATION.	J,S
2220	13	272220	RW-2	PS-2	MINE CONSISTING OF 22LBS TNT, PRESSURE DEVICE.	J,S
2303	14	272303	SEN-6	SEN-3	OPERATION BLACK SNAKE POSPONED TILL SATURDAY.	J,S
2312	15	272312	FERT-3	SEN-3	FURTHER REFIED OF AMBUSH UNIT INDICATES VC I WERE HARD CORE UNIT.	J,S
2345	16	272345	SEN-3	SHOV-3	RW IS DISPATCHING PLT FROM RESERVE COMPANY TO BT 085700 WHICH IS SUSPECTED MORTAR POSITION BASED ON CMR REPORT.	J,S
0057	17	280057	CHUCKLE	MONROE	MORTAR ROUNDS, NEAR OR IN NEW HOSPITAL CONSTRU.	J,S
0104	18	280104	MONROE	ALL STAT.	THIS NET BT ALL UNITS 100% ALERT.	J,S
01209	19	280120	ORDERLY	PS	40 CASUALTIES, NEED MED EVAC FOR 15 IMMEDIATELY	J,S
0130	20	280130	RWDWOOD	PS	ROSEANN REPORT TWO KIA'S, TWO WIA'S 10 HELOS	J,S
0120	21	280120	CHUCKLE	MONROE	AIRFIELD TRYING TO LAUNCH HELOS	J,S
0130	22	280130	PS	PSL	BE ADVISED DANANG EAST HAS BEEN HIT WITH A HEAVY MORTAR ATTACK, ALERT RF IN YOUR AREA FOR POSSIBLE EXIT OF VC.	J,S
0015	23	290015	FSOC	SEN-3	DANANG EAST UNDER MORTAR ATTACK. 12 HELOS BURNING 0020 MORTAR FIRE CEASED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 28 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0200	24	280200	SEN-3	FERT	ORDER 100% ALERT ON LIMA BRIDGE (AT 998706).	J,S
0220	25	280220	RW	SEN-3	FRIENDLY CASUALTIES: 1 KIA, 9 WIA'S, 8 HELOS BURNING. VC LOSSES: 6 KIA'S, 2 VCO	J,S
0200	26	280200	SEN-3	FERT	CONDUCT MAXIMUM PATROLLING ALONG ROUTES OF EGRESS LIKELY TO BE USED BY VC FORCE WHICH ATTACKED DANANG EAST.	J,S
0255	27=	280255	CHUCK	MONRO	OBSERVING INCOMING ROUNDS. HOSPITAL AREA.	J,S
0320	28	280320	FEST	SEN-3	AMBUSH B ESTABLISHED AT (BT 033657) DAYLIGHT PATROLS TO BE CONDUCTED IN GS'S (0254), (0364)	J,S
0320	29	280320	S G	PS	AREA BEING ILL ON BEACH BETWEEN GRIDS 680-780.	J,S
0330	30	280330	SB	SEN-2	FERT-6 REQ TO FIRE ARTY AT (BT 025636), VC CO.	J,S
0312	31	230312	RW B	RM	INTERROGATION CONFIRMS LANDING MADE BY OCEAN.	J,S
0340	32	280340	RW	PS	ORDERLY HAS 38 CASUALTIES IN NEED OF MED ASSIST	J,S
0359	33	280359	CHUGH	MON	REC'D ONE ARTY ROUND 400 METERS FROM OUT POSI	J,S
0402	34	280404	RM	RW	WE JUST WENT OVER VILLAGE AT (BT 092690) AND REC'D SEVERAL RES FIRE.	J,S
0405	35	280405	RM	RW	TAN AN VILLAGE USUALLY HAS APPROX 10 BOATS COUNTED 20 OR MORE OFF SHORE.	J,S
0401	36	280401	CHUCK	PS	MY POSITION IS (BT 073728).	J,S
0415	37	280415	RM	PS	SEVERAL BOSTA AT (BT 083707) IN A SMALL CLUSTER UNUSUALLY LARGE NUMBER OF BOATS FOR THIS AREA.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 28 Oct 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO	ACTION TAKEN
0705	38	FM RW	PS	280705	THE BOATS ARE SHOWING NO LIGHTS. J,S
0445	39	IT-3	SEN-3	280445	RESERVE PLT B-3 IS AT BT 090694 PREPARING TO ENTER K VILLAGE. ANOTHER PLT W/TWO TANKS WILL BLOCK. J,S
0710	40	28-710	PSL	PS	AT 0630 I AM CLOSSING DOWN ON THIS FREQ. AND COMING UP ON D-266. J,S
0545	41	290540	RM-2	CON-2-2	GRID 1167 TARGET BOAT 1000 YDS EAST OF BEACH DIRECTLY UNDER I FLARES NOW ATTACK NORTH TO SOUTH AND PULL OUT LEFT. J,S
0545	42	290545	SM-3	SEN-3	ANOTHER CONVOY IS COMING NORTH TOWARDS BRIDGE. J,S
0555	43	280555	SM-3	SEN-3	VEHICLE CONVOY MOVING SW TOWARDS 3/9 CP. J,S
0605	44	280605			INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY #111 J,S
0635	45	280635	RM-G	RW-14	GRID SQUARE 100 VARIOUS TYPES BOATS SMALL ROUND ONES, LARGE SANPANS AND SOME W/SAILS, MORE OR LESS STATIONARY AROUND NORTH SIDE OF GRID SQ. J,S
0650	46	280650	FERT-3	SEN-3	HAVE FOUND TWO BODIES AT LAST NIGHTS AMBUSH SITE BT 030642. J,S
0700	47	280700	RM-G	RW-14	WEAPONS FIRE APPAR. FROM AT 881571 VILLAGERS MOVING WEST TO EAST OUT OF VILLAGE AND SOUTH TOWARDS RIVER. J,S
0703	48	280703	PSL	PS	UNIT B AT OBJECTIVE 4, UNIT A AT OBJECTIVE 2. J,S
0725	49	280749	RWB	RW	6 BOATS TIED ON BEACH AT BT 115822 LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE 20-30 2 BOATS 200 METERS AND 4 MEN STANDING AROUND THEM. J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 28 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0728	50	280750	RW-14	RM-B	2 WAVES OF 33 BOATS PER WAVE LEFT BEACH AT 0938916 2ND WAVE PICKED UP PART OF 1ST WAVE AND HEADED NORTH TOWARDS ESSO PLANT. CAME THROUGH PASS WENT BY MONKEY MT. TO DANANG 2ND WAVE PICKED UP 1ST WAVE DEPARTED. +	J,S
0757	51	280751	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" 380730H, AT 992669, PATROL RETURNED TO SEARCH LAST NIGHT AMBUSH SIGHT. AREA HAD BEEN BRUSHED OVER FOUND ONE 1/4 LBS BLOCK TNT. VERY OLD.	J,S
0750	52	280750	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" SPECIAL PATROL 280700H, AT 030642, APPREHENDED 1 VCS VCS LIVES IN HOUSE NEAR AMBUSH SIGHT.	J,S
0744	53	280744	PSI	PS-3	ELEMENT CHARLIE HAS CROSSED LOD.	J,S
0020	54	280020	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K"3, 272230H, AT 982656, PATROL MOVING INTO AMBUSH SITE OBS 3VCS ABOUT 150 away GOING TO EAST MOVED TO CUT OFF VG BUT WAS OBS WHILE 50M AWAY. VG FIRE RETURNED FIRE VG BROKE CONTACT AND RAN INTO VILLAGE.	J,S
0640	55	280650	PSI	PS	ELEMENT A HAS MOVED TO OBJECTIVE 1 ELEMENT B WILL MOVE TO OBJECTIVE 4 AS SOON AS ELEMENT A OBTAINS OBJECTIVE 2.	J,S
0807	56	280807	SEOV-3	SEN-3	AREA ALL SECURE CAN TRAVEL ROAD AROUND DA NANG TACOR CALL SMOKE ROOM AND YACH.	J,S
0808	57	280808	POL-14K	LS-14	4 WIA INSTEAD OF 2WIA THE SAME CHOPPER WILL PICK UP THE 4TH WIA AT AT 992653.	J,S
0828	58	280858	PSIA	PSI	BATTALION CP AT SCHOOL HOUSE ELEMENTS ALPH & BRAVO CONTINUES SWEEPING THROUGH OBJECTIVE 2&4 WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT, PSY WAR TEAM WORKING OBJECTIVE 4.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 28 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0950	59	280950	FERT-3	SEN-3	L-6 COMPLETED SWEEP. NOW GOING DOWN HW 1 TO CP.	J,S
0905	60	280905	FERT-3	SEN-3	SCHOOL HOUSE SQ HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN AT THIS TIME. RF UNIT AS MOVE THRU THIS POSSION.	J,S
0943	61	280943	PSLA	PS	FORWARD ELEMENTS OF ALPHA AND BRAVO REACHED WESTERN BOUNDARY OF OBJECTIVE 2&4. ELEMENTS ALPHA AND BRAVO CONTINUE TO WORK IN OBJECTIVE 2&D4 FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE DAY.	J,S
0953	62	280953	IT-3	SEN-3	REQ EOD TEAM, FOUND 2 DUD ROUNDS MCBA.	J,S
1000	63	281000	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K"6 280947H. AT 990656, REESTABLE CONTACT WITH "K"3. PROSEEDING WITH A PMT SOUTH ATTEMPTING TO REGAIN CONTACT WITH ENEMY.	J,S
0815	64	280815	RMG	MON	GS 8875, 8876 MASS EXODUS OF CIV. POP. MOV SOUTH TOWARD RIVER FROM TRUNG AN 1&2.	J,S
1047	65	281047	SM-3	SEN-3	SR, 281005, BT 069692, TANK MINED, 2 WHEELS ON THE SUSPENSION BLOWN OFF, POSSIBLY WRECKED ENGIN	J,S
1009	66	281009	PSL	PS-3	ELEMENT CHARLIE HAS SECURED OBJEC. EIGHT.	J,S
1135	67	281135	FERT-3	SEN-3	REF 281030 SPOT REPORT. "K"6 BOOBY TEP WAS MARKED WITH VN WRITTING ON UNDERSIDE OF LOG WHICH MAR HAD TO STEP OVER, THEY TRIGGER MINE BY TRIP WIRE WHEN STEP OVER, HAVE LOOTED MINE FIELD AT993647.	J,S
1045	68	281045	SHOV-3	SEN-3	AT BT 034687 REPORTED ANTI HELO STAKE 15 TO 20 feet APPART AND ABOUT 10 FT TALL IN A 300 TO 400 METER AREA.	J,S
1042	69	281042	RW-3	SEN-3	REIN SQD OF RWC DEPARTED LZ OSTRICH AT LZ VIC (BT 052701) TO ATTEMP TO LOCATE ASSN SQUAD.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 28 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1107	70	281107	RW-3	SEN-3	AT 281000H D1 MOVED TO (BT 047659) AND D2 MOVED TO (BT 047668).	J,S
1145	71	281145	PSL	PS	PSL RETURNING TO PS CP. PSIA ASSUMING CALLSING BSL.	J,S
1220	72	281220	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 280600H-281800H	J,S
1300	73	281300	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" COMPANY BACK IN CP 1230.	J,S
1240	74	281240	RW 1/4	PS 1/4	REQ FANS IN STILL AVAILABLE TO PROCEED TO (BT 073669) TO PICK UP THREE VC.	J,S
1325	75	281325	RW-3	PS-3	ENGR SWEEP OF ROAD FROM (BT 059740) TO (BT 048765). RESULTS NOT KNOWN YET.	J,S
1443	76	281443	FERT-3	SEN-3	KILO PAPA LEFT 1430 VICINITY (BT 002669).	J,S
1510	77	281510	FERT-3	SEN-3	K-2 281445 (BT 002663) PATROL SAW TWO MEN RUNNING FROM HUT ONE MAN ARMED. APPREHENDED ONE VCS. RETURNED TO COLLECTION POINT.	J,S
1530	78	281530	SHOVE-2	SEN-3	THERE IS A NUMBER OF GUERRILLAS IN THE HANLETS OF CAM NE AND HOA THAI.	J,S
1426	79	281426	PS	RW	BE ADVISED PARK GREEN IS SEARCHING GS 0464 WITH PATROL FROM 281500 TO 281800.	J,S
1417	80	281417	PS	RW	COMPLY WITH CG MSG CLASSIFIED 270610Z.	J,S
1550	81	281550	FERT-3	SEN-3	M-3 VCINIRT OF (AT 977666) VCS WALKING DOWN TRAIL NORTH TO SOUTH FOLLOWING A FEW S/A RDS. RECD BY BLOCKING FORCE. APPREHENDED AND RETURNED WITH M COMPANY BLOCKING FORCE.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 28 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1506	82	281502	PSL	PS-3	REQ COORD REC'G FIRE, CALIBER AND INTENSITY FROM PILSNER A1.	J,S
1530	83	281530	PSL	PS	ONE VG KIA CAM NE 1 BATTALION CP AT (AT973686)	J,S
1550	84	281550	RW-3	SEN-3	TOR DOG TEAMS NEW SUBJ REF RW LNO MSG 281847 NEG	J,S
1421	85	281421	RW-3	SEN-3	HAS COMPLETED SEARCH OF HAMLET VICINITY OF (BT 054742).	J,S
1545	86	281545	RW-3	SEN-3	REF FRAG ORDER 54-65 MUST KNOW LOCATION OF ARVN OR US UNITS BETWEEN GL 82 AND GL 76 .	J,S
1620	87	281620	IT-3	SEN-3	REQ TO KNOW IF NAVY ARE GOING TO RUN COASTAL PATROL TONIGHT.	J,S
1645	88	281645	SHOVE	SEN-3	THERE WILL BE BE ONE PATROL BOAT ON TOURANE RIVER ALL NIGHT ALONG FROM TOURANE BRIDGE TO CAM EN BAO BRIDGE ONLY CONTACT THROUGH MAF.	J,S
1710	89	281710	FERT-3	SNE-3	PERIOD 281800 TO 290630 LS 28 AND LA 280 (AT 996687) TIME 2000-2300	J,S
1800	90	281800	PSL	PS	NO CHANGE IN SITUATION.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 29 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1915	1	281915	FERT-3	SEN-3	AMBUSHES ADD: IA4 TIME 1900 TO 2200 IA6 0400 TO 0600 (BT 016657) IA7 1900-2100	J,S
1930	2	281930	RMG	RW	(BT 058725) TEN TO FIFTEEN SANPANS ALONG NORTHEAST BANK THEIR LIGHTS KEEP GOING OFF AND ON.	J,S
1931	3	281931	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD 281800H TO 290600H	J,S
1950	4	291950	FERT-3	SEN*3	ADD AMBUSHES KP28G 1900-2400 (AT 973650) KA28H 1900-2400 (AT 980663)	J,S
1950	5	281950	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" APPREHENDED ONE VGS NO ID CARD, SENT TO ITT	J,S
2000	6	282000	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" BLEW ONE TUNNEL 20 FOOT LONG USED 6½ POUNDS C-4	J,S
2055	7	282055	SM	SEN-3	WE HAVE ONE RUBY (AT 988702) FROM 2100 TO 0100.	J,S
2120	8	282120	DREAM-3	SEN-3	DISREGARD RED FLARE. FLARE IMPROPERLY MARKED	J,S
2141	9	282141	RW	RW-3	REQUEST INFO ON PROGRESS OF (BEACH) HOMER.	J,S
2210	10	282210	SEN-3	SHOVE	RW3 BEACH PATROL APPREHENDED THREE 30 YEAR OLD MALES IN A BOAT (BT 058797).	J,S
2239	11	282239	SEN	IT	FURNISH SEVEN MEN FOR HARBOR SECURITY ASAP.	J,S
2320	12	282320	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	RVN UNIT STARTS 290800 FOUR CORNERS.	J,S
0045	13	290045	RWC-3	SEN-3	RWC-3 REC'D 25 RDS 30 CALIBER AND CARBINE FIRE FROM 300 METERS NORTH NORTHEAST OF FRENCH FORT.	J,S
0515	14	290515	PSL	PS	WE WILL BE WITHIN SIGHT OR LEARNING OF BOUND WITHIN AN HOUR.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 29 OCT 65

TIME	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0630	16	290630	PSL	PS	REQ 6 TRUCKS 3 TOBE SENT TO AA990675, 3 TOBE SENT TO 990675 BY 1100.	J,S
0700	17	290700	"B"TK	SEN-3	PS RADIO NOT WORKING MAIN FORCE OF RVN'S HAVE STARTAED WITH N/C.	J,S
0725	18	290725	FERT-3	SEN-3	MIKE 3/9 290505, AT 966664, FIGURE WORKED INTO AMBUSH ORDERED TO HALT, ATTEMPTED TO FLEE, 1 RD FIRED HITTING FIGURE IN LEG CAPTURED VCS FOUND TO BE FEMALE. WILL BE EVAC THROUGH FERT-2	J,S
0740	19	290740	PSL	PS	TWO FEMALES VCS AT OBJECTIVE 7.	J,S
0750	20	290750	MON	MH	DAILY WEATEHR FORCAST.	J,S
0750	21	290750	PSL EX	PS	290730H, HAVE REACHED OBJECTIVE "A".	J,S
1015	22	291015	PS-L	POL+PS	OPERATION SEQUERD, SECURE BLOCKING FORCE, RESULT TWO DAYS, 1 VC KIA, 2 VCS, 2 VO.	J,S
1015	23	291015	FERT-3	SEN-3	DEMO BLOWING UP HOMES IN VIC AT 999662.	J,S
1140	24	291140	PSL-X	PS	REQ OKK OF VEHICLE NEW DONG AT EARLIEST POSSIBLE TIME.	J,S
1100	25	291100	PSL	PS	1 RVN REMAINS IN VIC OF OBJECTIVE 3 AS BLOCKING FORDE OPERATION NORTH OF SONG CAN DO RIVER.TIME OPERATION SECURES UNKNOWN.	J,S
1135	26	291135	POL-14	LA	MED EVAC 991679 1 WIA VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN AIR BORN MED ASSIST. REQ LZ SECURE AND MARKED WITH YELLOW PANNELS.	J,S
1145	27	291145	PS-10	PSL	REQ YOU RELAY AND TRAFFIC FOR PS THROUGH REDW OR ANY REDWOON STATION.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 29 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1145	28	291145	PS-LX	HS	ELEMENTS NORTH OF B AND ARE PREPARING TO MOVE INTO B.	J,S
1125	29	291125	PS-3	PS-LX	REQ YOUR LOCATION AND A SPOTREP ON THE HOUR.	J,S
1150	30	291150	RW-3	RW-L	REF YOUR 291135 REQ IS UNCLEAR ON WHOM ARE WAHAT DO YOU WISH A SPOT REP.	J,S
1215	31	291215	FERT-2	SEN-2	"K" CO 291030H, AT 991559, 80 YR OLD WOMAN CARRING BANNERS IN BASKET. ALSO IN BASKET 2 BLUE PRINTS DRAWINGS OF EAST CAMP DECONSTRUCTION AREA ASSISMENT INCLUDING MAB-11 AND HNMS-11. VCS AND BLUE PRINTS BROUGH TO ITT.	J,S
1218	32	291218	POL-14	IS-14	REQ PICK UP AT 971663 1 CIVILIAN ILL MED ASSIST IS REQUESTED LZ MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE RED PANNELS AND LETTER M.	J,S
1250	33	291250	HOA GAM	SEN-3	ARVN OPERATION COMPLETES 291130H.	J,S
1325	34	291325	PSL-X	SEN-3	ELEMENTS OF ARVN ARE REGROUPING PREPARING TO ENTER AREA "B". NO ENEMY CONTACT.	J,S
1355	35	291355	RW	PS	BN S-2 291000H, BT 061727, HAMLET CHIEF OF AP MUOD NAW REPORTED MINE LOCATED AT BT 061727.	J,S
1435	36	291435	HOA GAM	SEN-3	ANT WHIP 5-6 AT BT 075657.	J,S
1440	37	291440	PSL-x	PS	LOCATION THE SAME AS LAST SIT REPORT OPERATION TO BE MORE OF TRAINNING EXERCISE DELAYED AT MOMENT BY TWO BEE BROKEN DOWN BEETLES ANTISIPATE ONE BEETLE WILL HAVE TO LEFT AT EITHER A RW PIT POSITION OR THE DAILY POINT OVER NIGHT UNTIL REPARING FACILITIES BECOME AVAILABLE	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 29 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1517	38	291513	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K": 291345, BT 000675, FEMALE VCS APPREHENDED BY RECON PATROL VCS ATTEMPTING TO BURY SOME DOGWM. INTERRECACTION THEY ARE VC DOCUMENTS. BROUGHT TO BN COLLECTION POINT.	J,S
1535	39	291535	RWC	PS-2	CURFEW FOR RW TAOR	J,S
1638	41	291638	SEN-3	BERT	RELEASE INDIA COMPANY BLOCKING FORCE.	J,S
1705	42	291705	FERT-3	SEN-3	PI-1 291625H, BT 040634, RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM APP 15 VC 15 WEAPONS AUTO/SEMI. RETURNED S/A AND 8 60 MM MORTAR 3m79. FIRE FIGHT LASTED 3 MIN. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT SEARCH AREA.	J,S
1855	43	291855=	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I"3/9, 291425H, BT 032643, VIETNAMESE MALE ATTEMPTED TP FLEE PATROL. STOPPED AND FOUND NO ID APPREHENDED EVACUATED TO ITT,	J,S
XX 1820	44	291820	FERT-3	SEN-3	CANCEL IP-29.	J,S
1820	45	291840	HOA VAN	SEN-3	INTELL CHIEF ASSISINATED AT QUA GIANG (1) HANLET HDQ. 59TH BN WILL MOUNT AN IMMEDIATE SWEEP OF BT 016667 WITH ONE COMPANY.	J,S
1835	46	291835	HOA VAN	SEN-3	ONE RANGER CO AND AND TWO PF PLATOONS AND THREE POLICMAEN WILL CONDUCT SEARCH 300500H OCT 65 IN AREA BT 003720, BT 013723, BT 013717.	J,S
1800	47	291800	FERT-3	SEN-3	CANCEL FOLLOING PATROLS: LP29, IP29 AND IP29A.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 30 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DDG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1925	1	291925	RW-3	APS-3	EXPLOSION OCCURED NORTH MOB-8 PERIMETER SEARCH OF AREA TO BE CONDUCTED. CRATER FOUND TO BE 3 FT WIDE IN SAME VIC. SUSPECTED TO BE ANOTHER MINE.	J, S
1850	2	291850	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J, S
1925	3	291925	PSL	PS-3	LATE IN STARTING ARRIVED OBJ A WITH OPERATION STOPPED 8 HOURS WITH APC 070662. RECEIVED ATW FIRE ARRN SUSTAINED 1 WIA EVACUATED NO FURTHER CONTACT.	J, S
1900	4	291900	SHOV-2	SEN-2	VIET CONG HAS BEEN USING MIEU BA SAND BANK AS A HIDING PLACE DURING OPERATIONS LOC IN NEAR NGAN CAU HAMLET BT 070632.	J, S
2012	5	292012	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K"-2 291915H, AT 993666, RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM VIC 996666 EST THREE SEMI/A AND 2 CARBINES, AMBUSH RETURNED 40 RDS ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	J, S
1945	6	291945	PS-3	PSIX	THE FOLLOWING INFO IS NEEDED. PRESENT LOCATION OF UNITS, RESUME OF TODAYS ACTIVITIES BY UNITS AND DATE TIME EROUP, RESUME OF FIRE MISSION 291830H.	J, S
2043	7	392043	POLL4K	IS	MED EVAC BT 003672, 1 VIETNAMESE WIA MED ASS REQ LZ IS SEC. MARKED WITH ILLUMINATION CONT POL ON RED, BOY HAD ELBOW SHOT OFF.	J, S
2144	8	292144	HOA V.	SEN-3	REQUEST TO SET AMBUSH AT 019671, BY PLT SIZE RF FROM 292300-300300H. HAVE CHECKED W/FERT IF IT INTERFERS W/ANY PLANS. PERMISSION GRANTED BY REG	J, S
2330	9	202330	RW-3	PS-3	AT 2245H ORDERLY REPORTED 1 VIETNAMESE MALE WITHIN THE HOSIPITAL PERIMETER MOVING EAST TO WEST ILL. WAS FIRED FROM THIS POSITION ROCK FISH REPORTED BOAT CULLING INTO SHORE AT 060725. THERE WERE TWO MALES IN THE BOAT TRAGERS WERE OBS. COMING FROM HOSPITAL SITE 2 SQ DISPATCHED, NEG RESULTS.	J, S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 30 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0100	10	300100	SHOV-2	SEN-2	MOMENT REPORTED 3 BOATS ON RIVER BT 033735, 1 BOAT ON EACH SIDE OF THE RIVER WITH THE THIRD LINE BOAT MOVING INBETWEEN EACH BOAT.	J,S
0122	11	300122	RW	PS	REDWOOD UNITS ARE ALL SECURE.	J,S
0200	12	300200	IT-3	SEN-3	AT 2245H MMB-9 REPORTED 20 VC IN PERIMETER SQ ON TWO TANKS SENT OUT SNIPER FIRE FROM TEMPLE BT 060732, 90 MM RDS FIRED TEMPLE SEARCH FOUND 700 LBS OF RICE NO BODIES, 1/9 PUT ON 100% ALERT.	J,S
0216	13	300216	RW	PS	SITREP ALL SECURE.	J,S
0240	14	300240	CROWD3	SEN-3	A-1-1 RECEIVING INCOMING 81'S FIRE AND SMALL ARMS FIRED AT (AT 954667) HILL 22 RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE AT 934663, HILL 41 FIRING 90MM.	J,S
0300	15	300300	RW	PS	SITREP ALL SECURE.	J,S
0335	16	300335	SEN-3	YACHT-3	VC MAY HAVE PENETRATED AND BELIEVED BE MOVING TO AMMO BUNKERS.	J,S
0345	17	300345	SHOV B.	SEN-3	0310 CROWD REQUEST TO FIRE MISSION AT 962663. EXPECT A-1-1 POSITION OVER RUN. ALL M-3-9 PATROL AND IF HAVE BEEN WITHDRAWN MISSION WAS CLEARED AT 0340H.	J,S
0357	18	300357	INFO HQ	SEN-3	PERIMETER HAS 100% SECURITY AS OF 0330 ALL LOCAL UNITS WERE CALL AND WERE PUT ON 100%.	M,S
0418	19	300418	RW	PS	SIT REP ALL SECURE.	J,S
0530	20	300530	GOOSE	WAGON M	AT 0400H AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED IN VICINITY OF AT 938620. SUSPECTED LOC OF 300-1000 VC ARTIL MISSION FOLLOWED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 30 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0615	21	300615	CROWD2	SEN-3	APPROX 30 VC BODIES FOUND IN THE VIC OD "A" CO 1/1 POSITIONS AT 953667, 15-20 WEAPONS WERE RECOVERED ALERT. 9TH MARINES FOR POSSIBLE EMPLOYMENT AS BLOCKING FORCE NORTHERN OF HILL 22	J, S
0645	22	300645	CROWD3	SEN-3	MAJOR CONLEY CALLED, CROWD WILL SEARCH FROM LA CHAU (10 W/2 PLTS EAST TO RIVER REQ 9TH MARINES BLOC ALONG RIVER FROM CAM NE (3) TO LA BONG (3).	J, S
0705	23	300705	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J, S
0715	24	300715	ORO-3	SEN-3	REQ INFO FROM PLT AT SPILLWAY NO CONTACT WITH PARENT UNIT HAVE "M" CO GET REPORT FOR CROWD AND THROUGH SEN-3.	RELAY J, S
0740	25	300740	MONROE	MH	DAILY WEATHER FORCAST.	J, S
0750	26	300750	YMXMR FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" CO BLOCKING FORCE DEPARTED 300745H.	J, S
0815	27	300815	POL-3	RW-3	MAG RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE IN AMMO DUMP.	J, S
0820	28	300820	RMG	STAKEO	AT 943616 AFTER AIR STRIKE SPOTTED 10 BODIES, AO FLEW OVER ARE , BODIES WERE REMOVED.	J, S
0840	29	300840	SEN-5	FERT-3	RETROL IN STRENGTH TO 954633.	J, S
0835	30	300835	MON	RAD	HE ADVISED WE ARE ON ALERT.	J, S
0845	31	300845	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" 1ST PIT IN BLOCKING POSITION (AT 958650) AT 200840H. 2D PIT TEN MINUTES BEHIND.	J, S
0930	32	300930	RW	LS	DELTA ONE SNIPER ROUND (BT 054644) CASUSE ONE WIA. MARINE WAS HIT IN LEG.	J, S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 30 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1000	33	301000	PSL	PS	RESULT OF FIRE MISSION WHICH WAS FIRED 291830H.	J,S
1000	34	301000	SEN-3	IT	ALERT REGT'L RESERVE. BE PREPARED TO CHOPPER REIN TO 3/9 OR 3D MARINES (HILL 55).	J,S
1015	35	301015	PSL	PS	1/1 ELEMENT COMPLETED SWEEP OF LA CHAU (2) MOVING EAST TO NEXT OBJECTIVE.	J,S
1050	36	301050	PSL	PS	O 1/1 MOVING INTO LA CHAU (3) NEGATIVE CONTACT.	J,S
1100	37	301100	SHOVE	SEN-2	ONE OPERATIONAL ARMED VC COMPANY IN LA BONG AND AN TRACH OBSERVING MARINE UNITS IN YEN NE.	J,S
1125	38	301125	RW	PS	REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR FIRING H&I 1900 TO 0500.	J,S
1500	39	301500	RW	PS	INTERGROGATORY MY 301104H.	J,S
1130	40	301130	FERT-3	SEN-3	301130 "K" REACHED SPEAR WAY.	J,S
1150	41	301150	CROWD	SHOVE	COORD (AT 939614) WE HAVE SUNK FOUR BOATS. TEN VC KIA'S VICINITY SONG YEN RIVER.	J,S
1150	42	301150	SEN-3	IT-3	USE OF CN CS GAS APPROVED THIS OPERATION.	J,S
1200	43	301200	SEN-3	IT-3	"M" COMPANY (-) FORCE BLOCKING OF LA BONG (3) WILL SEARCH SOUTH THROUGH LA BONG (1) AND AN TRACH (1) TO FOLLOW-UP INTELLIGENCE THAT VC COMPANY IS LOCATED THERE.	J,S
1159	44	301159	SHOVE	SEN-3	LIBERTY CANCELLED UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.	J,S
1205	45	301205	PSL	PS	KILO COMPANY BLOCKING FORCE AS TO ARRIVE IN NEW POSITION INT IF THEY WILL SWEEP NORTH AND COORDINATE WITH "H" COMPANY SWEEP.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 30 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1310	46	301340	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" HAVE FOUND 200 FOOT TUNNEL NET WORK PUNJI TRAP. SEARCH VILLAGE WITHOUT INCIDENT.	J, S
1315	47	301315	PSL	PS	WE ARE 500 YARDS FORWARD OF LOD. INFORM TROOPS THAT WE ARE COMING UP. TROOPS AT SCHOOL HOUSE.	J, S
1325	48	301435	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" COMPANY (AT 958653) SWEEPING SOUTH. "L"3 (AT 982682) SWEEPING WEST. "M" COMPANY BLOCKING EAST AND WEST GRID 685 BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH GRID 96 97.	J, S
1330	49	301330	PS	PSL	THERE ARE NO FRIENDLY TROOPS AT THE SCHOOL HOUSE.	J, S
1310	50	301310	PS	PSL	REQUEST TO KNOW HOW MANY RF UNITS ARE INVOLVED.	J, S
1335	51	301335	FERT-3	SEN-3	L3 BLOCKING (AT 979677) K6 (AT 955649)	J, S
1415	52	301415	SGOVE	SEN-2	3D MAR AO POPULACE OF VILLAGE TICH PHU (4) (AT 928591) ARE EVAC. POSSIBLE VC IN AREA.	J, S
1415	53	301415	RW	IS	AIRBORNE MED ASSISTANCE NOT REQUIRED. ONE WIA VN (BT 092667) LZ MARKED WITH GREEN SMOKE.	J, S
1406	54	301406	FERT	SEN	KILO ENGAGED WITH EIGHT VC ARMED WITH A/A AND SEMI/AUTO CARBINES.	J, S
1430	55	301430	RM	PS	OBSERVED VILLAGERS RUNNING TO THE WEST FROM TICH PHU (4) (AT 933592).	J, S
1425	56	301525	CHARL	CHAR	DRAINAGE DITCHES DUG FROM ARVN TRNG CNTR TO CROSS ROAD.	J, S
1515	57	301515	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K"6 PRESENT LOCATION, MUCH VC ACTIVITY, HAVE ONE VCS FEMALE WITH DOCUMENTS AND MEDICAL GEAR.	J, S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 31 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1800	1	311800	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" 301740H (AT 986643) RECEIVED ISOLATED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (AT 978638).	J,S
1807	2	311807	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" COMPANY HAS RETURNED TO CP AT 301800H. NO CONTACT ALL DAY.	J,S
1830	3	311830	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	NATIONAL FLA G FLYING ABOUT 250 YDS SOUTH OF TURN OFF POINT AT DOG PAUH ENTRANCE.	J,S
1825	4	311825	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	HMM 263 RPTD SEEING 17 JUNKS CLUSTERED AROUND MCB-9 ON RIVER BANK.	J,S
1945	5	311945	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 201800H-310600H	J,S
1837	6	311837	SHOVE-2	SEN-2	PRIMARY CHALLENGE PASSWORD COMPROMISED REFER TO ALTERNATE.	J,S
1900	7	311900	FERT-3	SEN-3	CANELL KP 30B ADD KA 30B 2030-0600 (BT 003662) BECAUSE OF INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION SOURCE.	J,S
1935	8	311935	SHOVE-3	SEN-3	VIET WILL HAVE TWO PATROL BOATS ON RIVER NEAR CITY OF DANANG CAM LE BAG BRIDGE.	J,S
2010	9	312010	FERT-3	SEN-3	"L" SQD AT BRIDGE SAW BOAT ABOUT 400 METERS UP STREAM ALONG NORTH SHORE. ARVN FIRED APPROX 100 RDS M.G. AT BOAT.	J,S
2016	10	312016	FERT-3	SEN-3	"M" 2 RETURNED TO "M" CP. SWEEP SECURED ABOUT 45 MINUTES AGO.	J,S
2014	11	312014	RW	SEN-3	RWC-3 REC'D S/F FROM S.E., S.W. FROM 150 METERS FROM CP. RETURNED 50 RDS OF S/A AND 2 RDS M-79 SNIPING CEASED.	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 31 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
2000	12	312000	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" 301800H (AT 986643) WITHDREW TO NORTH RWA2 REINFORCED BY LIGHT SECTION OF TANKS AND ONCOS.	J,S
2100	13	312100	RW	SEN-2	WILL PATROL BOATS BE IN GRID SQUARES (0473) (0472) (0573) (0574) IF SO WHAT TIMES.	J,S
2150	14	312150	RW	SEN-3	RWD PATROL RETURNING TO ITS PPB WHEN THE POINT WAS WOUNDED BY A SNIPER ROUND. MED EVACUATED.	J,S
2140	15	312140	SHOVE	SEN-3	HAVE SECURED TWO BOAT PATROL AT CHINE BEACH.	J,S
2215	16	312215	FERT-3	SEN-3	"K" EIGHT VC SURPRISE PLANTING TWO 105MM. TRAP AT (AT 955638) VC FLED AFTER FIVE MINUTES TWO VC KIA'S.	J,S
1900	17 XXXX	311900	DREAM	SEN-2	DREAM B DISCOVERED TWO SUSPECTED VC MORTAR POSITION (BT 039729).	J,S
0045	18	310045	FERT-3	SEN-3	CANCELL IP30D DUE TO ACTIVITY ARTY/ARVN IN AREA	J,S
0005	19	310005	SEN-3	IT-3	CONCERNING RPT OF VC ATTACK AGAINST ARVN UNITS, DISREGARD COORDINATES GIVEN. CHANGE POINT OF ATTACK TO BRIDGE ON ROUTE ONE (BT 042621).	J,S
2400	20	312400	SHOVE	SEN-2	ONE VC BN MOVED FROM BANA AN AND PASSED THROUGH LOI (AT 848718).	J,S
2400	21	312400	SHOVE	SEN-2	ONE VC RGT CAME TO REST AT THANH TRUONG (BT0362)	J,S
0417	22	010417	MAF	SEN-2	RPT THAT ONE SKIMER WAS FIRED UPON BY S/A BETWEEN MUSUAM RAMP AND BRIDGE (AT 993690).	J,S

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 31 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
0415	25	310415	CROWD	SEN-2	"H" WHILE WE SWEEPING AREA INTERPRETER W/H CO SPOKE W/VILLAGERS RPT LARGE GROUP OF VC MOVED THROUGH HIA CHAU IN A NORTHLEY FIRECTION.	J,S
0700	24 25	310700	FERT-3	SEN-3	TODAY THERE WILL BE A RELIEF OF "M" COMPANY BY "L" COMPANY. TIME AND COORD TO BE PASSED OUT AT LATER TIME.	J,S
2400	35	312400	SEN-2	SEN-3	INTELLIGENC'D SUMMARY # 114	J,S
0725	26	310725	MONROE	MH	WEATHER FORECAST PERIOD COVERED 310600H-311800H	J,S
0930	27	310930	RW	RW	REDWOOD ALPHA WILL REMAIN WITH POLISH TODAY WILL RETURN MORNING OF 02 NOV.	J,S
1010	28	311010	SHOVE	SEN-2	WING G-2 310945H (BT 1183) UNUSUALY LARGE FIRE	J,S
0958	29	RW 0958	PS	RW	RW PLANS H&I'S FOR CERTAIN SITES, REQ TO KNOW DISPOSITION OF NEAREST FRIENDLY UNITS.	J,S
1203	30	311203	FEET-3	SEN-3	RWA2 HAS MADE NO CONTACT. AT 311153H POSITION IS (AT 977648) BETWEEN LE SON (2) AND (3).	J,S
1125	31	311125	FERT-3	SEN-3	IP3-C REC'D ABOUT EIGHT RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM EST SIX WEAPONS LOCATED (BT 008648) ARDEA. RETURNED FIRE AND VC BROKE CONTACT	J,S
1140	32	311140	RW	SEN-3	RWC1 ONE FEMALE APPREHENDED BECAUSE OF FAKE LOOKING I.D.. SENT TO HOA VANG.	J,S
1228	33	311228	FERT-3	SEN-3	RWA2 REC'D TWO RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM (AT 975646). CONDUCTING S&C OF LE SON HAMLET.	J,S
1258	34	311258	IT-3	SEN-3	"C"2 MALE VERY UNCOOPERATIVE WITH PATROL CHECK-ING I.D. CARDS. TAKEN TO HOA VANG.	J,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 31 OCT 65

TIME IN	JOURNAL NO.	DTG	FROM	TO		ACTION TAKEN
1328	35	311328	FERT-3	SEN-3	PATROL IP STARTING SWEEP OF VILLAGE AT (BT 040652).	J,S
1440	36	311340	HF-3	SEN-3	RPTS ACTIVITY IN VILLAGE OF YEN BAC (1) AND WANTED TO KNOW IF WE HAD A PATROL THERE.	J,S
1356	37	311356	FERT-3	SEN-3	RWA2 HAS RETURNED TO CP AT 311345H. NO CONTACT EXCEPT FOR 311215 INCIDENT.	J,S
1419	38	311419	FERT-3	SEN-3	STILL CONTINUING SWEEP OF VILLAGE. MY POSITION (BT 035625).	J,S
1431	39	311439	IT-3	SEN-3	RWD1 PATROL HIT BY S/F APPROX 200 METERS FROM PPB. ONE WIA (ARVN) RETURNED TO PPB FOR MED EVAC.	J,S
1441	40	311441	FERT-3	SEN-3	RELIEF OF "M" COMPANY BY "L" COMPANY COMPLETED 311400H.	J,S
1505	41	311505	PS	POLISH	IN CONNECTION WITH OPERATION "BLACKANAKE" INCLUDE AS OBJ IF FEASIBLE, SEARCH OF SUSPECTED VC RADIO SITE (BT 001631).	J,S
1520	42	311520	POLISH	SEN 14	MED EVAC - (AT 971663) ONE CIVILIAN ILL, LZ SECURE, MARKED W/RED PANELS.	J,S
1520	43	311520	PS	RW	REF MY LAST MSG CONCERNING PROVISION OF REGT RESERVE COMPANY DURING OPERATION "BLACK ANAKE"	J,S
1544	44	311544	FERT-3	SEN-3	"I" 5 HAS COMPLETED SWEEP AT 311530H. RETURNING HOME.	J,S
1510	45	311510	IT-2	SEN-2	HOA LONG POLICH CHIEF RPTS VC LTGEN NGUYEN BA PHAT IS IN HEIU DUC DISTRICT	J,S

S-4 JOURNALS

TAB-13

LA VIAD JOURNAL (SITREP) 1 Oct 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	010830H	467		Submitted Float Status Report to Division	S-4 Fwd.
	011325H	468		Set up 6x6's for Civil Affairs Officer to pick up MedCap supplies.	S-4 Coord.
	011400H	469		Set up transportation for 3/9 to pick up rations at FLSG .	S-4 Coord.
	011515H	470		Set up transportation to pick up R&R detail.	S-4 Coord.
	011520H	471		Endorsed CG ltr 35/LHP/rgc over 5041 dtd 28 Sept 65 to 1/9 CO.	S-4 Fwd.
	011535H	472		Endorsed CO. 9th Marines ltr for long range sniper file back to CG.	S-4 Fwd.
	011545H	473		Received 1/9 ltr for Replacement of M-422 vehicles(Info 9thMar)	S-4 File

43

STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 2 Oct 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	020930H	474		Submitted Class V report to Division	S-4 Coord.
	02130H	475		Submitted Deadlined Equipment Report to Division	S-4 Coord.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (ATTN)

3 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	030740H	476		Submitted monthly engine generator report to Division.	S-4 coord.
030915H		477		3/9 requested 2-6x6's with trls to transport personnel from "L" 3/9 to 2/9.	Report to GYSGT Wackowski at "L" Co 3/9 CP at 1000 4Oct65
031015H		478		Div Ord requested a check with Bns for number of riot dispersers on hand.	Call all Bns.
031100H		479		Called into DivOrd that 9th Marines had 2 riot dispersers on hand.	1/9 (2), 2/9 (0), & 3/9 (0).
031330H		480		Submitted Equipment Density Report to Div G-4.	S-4 coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SAMPLE) (4 October 1965)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	040715H	481		Set up a 6x6 for Lt Adams to pick up strong backs for GP tents for CP. 3/9 requested EOD team to check a 3.5 round wedged in the weapon.	To go to 3dEngrBn to pick up 2 strong backs for GP tents. EOD team to report to Sandpiper Helo Pad where weapon is located.
040945H		482			

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SECRET)

5 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
051015H	050700H	483		Set up a 6x6 for picking up 2 strong backs for GP Tents.	Report to "C" Co, 3d Engr Bn. 1st Sgt to pick up work order then to dump to get materials.
	050720H	484		Set up 6x6 for PX Supply run.	Report to GYSGT WOOD at PX at 0800 50ct.
	050730H	485		Called all Bn's and notified them of Change #1 to Equipment Density Rept due 100ct65.	All Bn's notified by S-4.
	051400H	487		Rec'd call from Div Ordnance that training ammo for 60mm mortars was ready for pick up. S-4 went to a Clubs Officers meeting at the CG's Mess at 1400 50ct.	Called all Bn's and notified them to pick up their ammo. S-4 attended.

S-4 STAFF JO TALL (S-4 REP) 6 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	061318H	488		Dispatched M422 to pick up carpenter	S-4 Coord.
	061320H	489		and tools from 3rdEngrBn("C" Co.). Set up transportation for Civil Affair Officer.	S-4 Coord.
	061325H	490		Dispatched 6x6 to 1/LT ADAMS to pick up lumber.	S-4 Coord.
	061430H	491		Set up 6x6 for Communication Section to pick up generator from FLSG.	S-4 Coord.
061530H	XXXXXX	492		Received call from LtCol. WALDEN SHOVE 304; concerning sights for .50 Cal. Machine gun.	S-4 will r eturn call to LtCol. WALDEN when information requested is obtain.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(13)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (S-4 JNL) 7 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	070820H	493		Called EOD in regard to 3 Chicom frag grenades in 1/9 CP.	S-4 Coord.
	070730H	494		Sent 6x6 with M107 to fill tanks for laundry.	S-4 Coord.
	071115H	495		Sent 6x6 to PX for supply run.	Report to GYSGT WOOD at P.X.
071305H		496		Set up 6x6 for 3/9 to move troops. Division M.T. will furnish one 6x6.	S-4 Coord.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S. STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 8 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	080715H	497		Put out RO 11300.1 on Trash and Garbage collection and Burn Dumps.	S-4 Coord.
	080720H	498		Sent ltr to Division requesting 9th Marines Club system remain in present operating conditions until 1 Dec65.	S-4 Coord.
	080730H	499		Submitted Quarterly Operational Ration report to Division.	S-4 Coord.
	081330H	500		Submitted Quarterly Accident Summary report to Division,	S-4 Coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

9 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
091035H	090800H	501		Submitted LOGSUM #4 to Div G-4.	S-4 Coord.
	090815H	502		Submitted Class V Expenditure R _e pt to Div Ord.	S-4 Coord.
		503		Representative from 7th Engr Bn arrived to discuss Camp Cantonment Plans for R _e gt 11 CP.	Will start const on Monday 11 Oct.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 10 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	101058H	504		Set up 3- M36's for 3/9 to haul 30,000 rations to 3/9 CP.	Report to SSGT STRAUT Class I Ration Dump at 0730 11Oct65
	101345H	505		Set up 3 - M36's for S-4 to pick up lumber for cantonment program at 7th Engr Bn CP.	Report to S-4 at 0630 11Oct65.
	101415H	506		Sent 6x6 to Div PX to pick up a Conex box for the Officers' Club.	S-4 Coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (S-4 JF)

11 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
110720H		507		3-6X6's arrived to take 15 men to 7th Engr Bn.	To pick up 20 strong backs for cantonment program.
	110730H	508		Sent a 6x6 to the PX for a Supply run.	Rept to GYSGT WOOD at 0730 11Oct.
110845H		509		Set up 5-6x6's @ 3/9 to pick up 100 men from sweep at 1530 11Oct.	Rept to Sgt CLIFTON 3/9 FWD CP.
111355H		510		Canceled above request.	3/9 requested cancel above committment. Called Div MT.
	111415H	511		Sent a 6x6 to pick up tin for the officers club.	S-4 Coord.
	111450H	512		Set up a wrecker for 0830 in morning to move cable into LVT.	Rept to S-4.

13

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

12 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
120935H	120715H	513	100928Z	Sent a 6x6 with Recreation Fishing Party to China Lake.	S-4 Coord.
	120900H	514		Notified all Battalions that School Trained Embark Personnel Report due.	S-4 Coord.
		515		Message on requirements for Ballistic Helmets.	Supply is checked
	121145H	516		Sent out roll of 1" cable and four tanks for blocking river.	each Bn to see how many they require.
	121530H	517		Sent 6x6 to airforce to pick up four more tanks to be used for blocking river.	S-4 coord with Engrs and LVT's.
					S-4 coord.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (RETRIP)

13 October 1965

13

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	130730H	518		Sent ap6x6 with 3 fuel tanks to main gate to meet 3 LVT's.	To pick up 4x8's and tools to put in river block.
	130940H	519		Forwarded SgtMaj ltr to CO on SNCO Club hours and regulations.	S-4 coord(Club officer).

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SICOP) 14 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	140730H	520		Sent a 6x6 to PX for supply run.	S-4 Coord.
141045H		521		3/9 requested 3-6x6's with trlrs for transfer of personnel.	Called Division M.T. will report to S-4 3/9 at 1200 15 Oct 65
	141105H	522		Forwarded 3/9's ltr to Division for for shower unit and water purification unit.	S-4 Coord.
141430H		523		3/9 requested 8-6x6's for operation Skull.	✓ 6-6x6's report to S-4 3/9 at 1700 14 Oct 65 until 1800 15 Oct. 2-6x6's report to S-4 at 0600 1800 15 Oct 65.

S-4 JOURNAL (SITREP) 15 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
141700H		524	141633H	Rec'd msg that 1/9 had a dud grenade at CP and requested EOD team.	Called EOD team at FLSG. Team will report ot S-4 1/9.
142020H		525		Rec'd call from S-3 3/9 relaying message from Engineers at River Block.	They require more tools and equip. List called into "C" EngrBn at 0615 15Oct. They will supply.
	150730H	526		Sent a 6x6 to PX for supply run.	Rept to GYSGT WOOD at 0730 15Oct.
	151300H	527		Sent a 6x6 to Comm to haul sand bags to the generator.	S-4 Coord.
151505H		528		S-3 informed S-4 that there would be a meeting in Colonels tent at 0900 17Oct on Senators Visit.	S-4 will attend.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (BLANK) 16 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
151600H		529		2/9 requested 2-6x6's for airfield from 1800 15 Oct to 0600 16 Oct '65	4 out of 8 of 2/9's 6x6's are Deadlined.
151615H		530		1/9 requested EOD team for 105 round vicinity 098668. "A" 1/9 CP.	EOD Team will report to S-4 1/9 at 0900 16 Oct '65
	151700H	531		Set up 2-6x6's for picking up 10 strong backs from 7th Engrs.	Pick up 10 men at 0700 HqCo for Lumber detail.
	151935H	532		Set up 2-6x6's for 2/9 for demonstration.	Report to S-4 2/9 at 0800 16 Oct 65.
	160900H	533		Submitted Class V report to Division Ordnance.	S-4 Coordinated.

S-4 JOURNAL (BITREP) 17 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	170830H	534		Set up (4) 6x6's for 3/9, S-4, 0600 18Oct65. To remain until 1800, 19Oct.	Report to SSGT. HARRIS.
	171100H	535		Dispatched (1) 6x6's to 7th EngrBn. to pick up strong backing materials.	S-4 Coordinated.
	171250H	536		Forwarded 3/9ltr requesting additional G.P. Tents.	S-4 Forwarded.

(13)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITEEP) 18 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	171830H	537		Forwarded 2/9 ltr; Deficiencies and Supply Support Delays; report of	S-4 Forwarded.
	171920H	538	171915	LVT-5 have arrived Sentor C.P. and are unloading Equip.	S-4 Coordinated.
	171937H	539		Dispatched 1-6x6's to 3rd EngrBn to return personnel that came in with LVT-5.	S-4 Coordinated.
	181300H	540		Dispatched 1-6x6's to pick up Beer in regards to Division Clubs call; requesting that beer be picked up ASAP.	S-4 Coordinated.
	181305H	541		Sentor-1 requested 1-6x6 to pick up incoming personnel.	Report to Sgt. WILHITE S-1.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 19 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	191030H	542		Set up(5) 6x6's , (3) w/trailers; for 3/9 S-4. For movement of CP 0730, 20 Oct 65.	Report to SSgt. Harris 3/9 S-4.
	191035H	543		Set up wrecker with AT Bn at 1300 to move S& C connex box.	S-4 Coord.
	191100H	544		Set up 6x6 from messhall to report to S-1 for pick up of incoming personnel at Air freight, approx 1130H	S-4 Coord.
191120H		545		Received call from G-4 stating that there will be no tanker available for two(2) days. Units requiring MOGAS or DIESEL fuel will have to pick up drums at FLSG dump. Bring empty drums if available.	S-4 Contacted: HqCo M.T. & COMM 1/9 2/9 3/9 Hq 2/12
	191400H	546		Dispatched (1) 6x6 to Club Manger to pick up Beer.	S-4 Coord.
191515H		547		Set up (1) 6x6's for S-1 to pick up incoming personnel. 20 Oct 65	Report to S-1 at 0730H 20Oct65.
191516H		548		Sentor-1 requested (1) 6x6's for Civil affairs pick up the 20 of October 65.	S-4 will try to provide transportation for the civil affairs officer.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 20 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	201300H	549		Set up forklift for 3/9 to move 3 reefers(23Oct65)	FLSG Forklift section will provided forklift; report to SSGT. HARRIS.
	201310H	550		Dispatched 1-6x6's to Regt'l supply to pick up ten(10) drums of fuel at FLSG dump.	S-4 Coord.
	201450H	551		Kit Carson-3 called for the water requirements for:1/9,3/9 and HqCo.	S-4 Coord.
201500H		552		Received call from 2/9 S-4 concerning M-107(Water Trailer) from 3rd EngrBn.	S-4 Coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (S-4 SF) 21 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	201800H	553		Requested EOD team to dispose of two (2) 60MM duds at 1/9 CP.	S-4 Coord.
	210900H	554		Requested (6) 6x6's for 3/9. Displacement of CP. 0730H, 22Oct65.	Report to SSGT. HARRIS 3/9, S-4.
	210915H	555		Requested low-boy for 3/9 to move strong back decking, heads and reefers to forwarded CP. 0730; 22Oct65. Request could not be honor, because of road conditions.	S-4 Coord.
	210915H	556		Sent 1-6x6's to PX to pick up re-supplies.	S-4 Coord.
	211000H	557		Set up 1-6x6's for Civil Affairs officer for supplies for S-1.	S-4 Coord.
	211100H	558		Submitted report on 60MM mortars to Division Supply. All Battalions have complete mortarq	

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (DETREP)

22 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	220830H	559		Set up 6-6x6's 3 with trailers for 3/9	Report to SSgt. HARRIS S-4 for moving of CP.0730 23Oct65.
	221210H	560		Sent a 6x6 to sick-bay for moving to new area.	Report to Chief PIZZAR at 1230 22Oct65.
	221315H	561		Sent a 6x6 to Air freight to pick up Incoming personnel.	S-4 Coord.
221500H		562		Received call from Division Motor Transport that M.T. contact team would hit 3/9 at 0730 on 23Oct65.	Capt. DERRYBERRY was informed and will arrange to pick-up team at 3rd MTBn.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (S-4 JOURNAL)

23 October 1965

5
W (13)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	230730H	563		Set up 6-6X6's (3 with trailers) for moving of 3/9 CP.	Report to SSGT HARRIS at S-4 3/9 at 0730 24Oct65.
	230845H	564		Submitted Logistic Summary #5 to Div G-4.	S-4 Coord.
	230855H	565		Submitted Ammo Expenditure Report to Div Ord.	S-4 Coord.
230900H		566	211130Z	Message on GP tent requirements.	Supply will submit 23Oct.
	231230H	567		Sent 6x6 to PX to pick up PX supplies.	Rept to CYSGT WOOD at PX at 1230 23Oct.
	231430H	568		S-1 requested a 6x6 to pick up incomming personnel at air freight.	Rept to SSGT MACK at S-1 at 1430 23Oct.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

24 October 1965

13

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	231800H	569		Set up a wrecker for 0730 24Oct to move generator and seven poles.	Report to SSGT MILLER at the generator at 0730 24Oct65.
	231000H	570		Sent mite & trl to Tank Bn to have colonels shower welded.	S-4 Coord.

5 (13)

SWA 3 APT JOURNAL (SITREP)

25 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
241900H		571		Rec'd call from S-4 2/9 for a 6x6 for standby tonight for reaction forces.	Sent a 6x6 from Regt'l pool.
	242015H	572		Sent a 6x6 to Div Post Office to pick up mail.	S-4 Coord.
242125H		573		Rec'd call from S-2 that Irontree CP had an 81mm dud at their CP. Request an EOD Team.	EOD Team will report to S-3 1/9 ASAP.
250800H		574		Rec'd call from Div Engineer that there would be a conf in Wing G-2 Conf Room at 1000 26Oct for all Bn & Regt'l S-4's.	Called all S-4's and informed them of the meeting.
	251300H	575		Forwarded 3/9's ltr for Engineer Support to Div Engr.	S-4 Coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SIFREP)

26 October 1965

13

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
	260730H	576		Set up 2-6x6's (1 with trailer) to pick up Div Band for concert from 1130 to 1230 27Oct. Received call from 3/9 for transportation to transport 133 men to 2/3 1/9 and air freight at 0700 27Oct. Sent a 6x6 to Air Freight to pick up 17 incoming personnel. Sent a 6x6 to Company to move the officers head.	Rept to Div Band at 1000. Bring to 9th Marine CP. Called Div Mt. They will furnish. S-1 Coord. S-4 Coord.
260945H		577			
	261430H	578			
	261515H	579			

S-4
13

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SIPR) 27 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
260200H		580		Rec'd call from tower at air field that Capt Reckwell was arriving with Officers Club Furniture at 0230.	S-4 Coord. Sent a 6x6 to air freight with 2 men.
	270700H	581		Submitted Base Loading Report to Div G-4.	S-4 Coord.
271305H		582		Rec'd call from S-3 for 6-6x6's at 0330 28Oct to haul troops across river.	Rept to Lt Adhern at 9th Mar dismount pt at 0330 28Oct.
	271400H	583		Sent a 6x6 to the PX to pick up beer.	S-4 Coord.
	271415H	584		Sent a 6x6 to the PX to pick up PX supplies.	S-4 Coord.
	271510H	585		Sent a 6x6 to Air Freight to pick up 10 incoming personnel.	S-1 Coord.

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (Continued)

20 October 1966

IN	TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
	OUT					
	220730H		556		Set up a trooper area with no more officers with donor box.	S-4 heard.
	221045H		557		Reported 3 - 2115 to 2119 as 0900 2119 and 2-600's for 1/9 as 0930 0930.	Report to S-4 1/9.
	221055H		558		Reported 2119 for disposal of donor box and with explosive device at 1/9 09.	Report to S-4 1/9
	221100H		559		Added 2119 as 2119 to 2119 0900 donor area and to 2119 0900.	S-4 heard when heard.
	221300H		560		Sent a 600 to 600 to 600 a 2119 at 1/9.	S-4 heard with 600.
	221430H		591		Sent a 600 to 600 to 600 as 2119 area for 1/9.	S-4 heard with 600.
	221500H		592		1000 GUL vector further killed up for various violations and one 700 GUL sent for summary 2119.	S-4 heard.

S-3 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

29 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
290700H		593		S-3 requested 6-6x6's to transport ARVIN troops back to their CP. Sent a 6x6 to PX to make a supply run. Called Kit Carson Tango (Sgt Lant) and requested 1000 gal water tanker to stop at Regimental CP 30Oct.	S-4 called Div MT. Can not furnish. Rept to GYSGT WOODs at PX. Sgt Lant will do if at all possible.
	291300H	594			
	291345H	595			

S-4 SITREP JOURNAL (SITREP)

30 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
300945H		596		S-3 requested 3-6X6's to move ARVIN troops.	Rept to Lt Adhern ASAP at gate to 9th Mar CP.
	301115H	597		Submitted 1/9's request for an additional water trailer to Div G-4.	S-4 Coord.
301145H		598	301233H	S-3 requested 10-6X6's for operational immediate committment to move troops from 1/9 to 3/9.	Div will furnish 7-6X6's, 1/9, one and HqCo 2. Rept to 1/9 S-3 ASAP.
301255H		599	301246H	Msg from S-4 1/9. Request only 2 additional 6X6's.	Cancelled above committment.
	301320H	600		Sent mite to S-4 Tank Bn with plugs and caps for immersion burners for mess hall. TankBn is going to make some plugs & caps for us.	S-4 coord with S-4 3dTankBn.

53

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 31 October 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC.	REMARKS
IN	OUT				
301930H	301853H	601	301853H	Sent msgto RedWood 4 stating their 4-6X6's departed Polish CP at 1845. Rec'd call from G-4 that there was a water trailer with 9th Marines Tac Mark at Museum Pier. When truck got there water trl was gone. Sent a 6x6 to 7th EngrBn to pick up 25 sheets of $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood for the Officers Club.	S-4 Coord.
		602			Sent a 6x6 to pick up and deliver to 9th Mar CP. (0700, 31Oct).
	311400H	603			S-4 Coord.